

ARTICLE 6

INSTRUCTION

(Series 6000)

NOTE: The CSBA comprehensive index/table of contents is widely used by districts throughout the state. It provides a standard index system designed to accommodate future policies/regulations and at the same time provides a table of contents for this manual. This manual contains only those Board policies (BP), administrative regulations (AR) and exhibits (E) specified in the right-hand column.

	CODE	
0. Concepts and Roles	6000	BP
A. Goals and Objectives	6010	BP
1. Academic Standards	6011	BP
B. Parent Involvement	6020	BP AR
C. Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction	6030	
1. Elementary and Secondary	6100	
A. Schedules	6110	
1. School Calendar	6111	BP
2. School Day	6112	BP
3. Released Time	6113	
4. Ceremonies and Observances	6115	BP AR
5. Classroom Interruptions	6116	BP AR
6. Year-Round Schedules	6117	
7. (Future Topic)	6118	
B. Instructional Plans	6120	
C. Organizational Plan	6130	
D. Curriculum	6140	
1. Curriculum Development and Evaluation	6141	BP
a. Experimental/Innovative Programs	6141.1	
b. Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs	6141.2	BP AR
c. [Future Topic]	6141.3	
d. [Future Topic]	6141.4	
e. Advanced Placement	6141.5	
f. Multicultural Education	6141.6	BP
2. Subject Fields	6142	
a. Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction	6142.1	BP AR
b. [Future Topic]	6142.3	
c. Learning Through Community Service	6142.4	
d. Environmental Education	6142.5	BP
e. Visual and Performing Arts Education	6142.6	BP
f. Physical Education and Activity	6142.7	BP AR
g. Comprehensive Health Education	6142.8	BP
h. Core Curriculum	6142.9	
(1) Reading/Language Arts Instruction	6142.91	BP AR
(2) Mathematics Instruction	6142.92	BP
(3) Science Instruction	6142.93	BP
3. Courses of Study	6143	BP AR
4. Controversial Issues	6144	BP AR
5. Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities	6145	BP AR E
a. Intramural Competition	6145.1	
b. Athletic Competition	6145.2	BP AR

		CODE			
	c.	Publications	6145.3		
	d.	Public Performances and Exhibitions.....	6145.4		
	<u>e.</u>	<u>Student Organizations and Equal Access</u>	<u>6145.5</u>	BP	AR E
	f.	International Exchange.....	6145.6		
	g.	Social Events/Meetings	6145.7		
	<u>h.</u>	<u>Assemblies and Special Events</u>	<u>6145.8</u>	BP	
6.		Graduation Requirements/Standards of Proficiency	6146		
	a.	High School Graduation Requirements	6146.1		
	(1)	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation	6146.11		
	b.	Certificate of Proficiency/High School Equivalency	6146.2		
	c.	Reciprocity on Standards of Proficiency/Graduation Requirements	6146.3		
	<u>d.</u>	<u>Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities</u>	<u>6146.4</u>	BP	
	<u>e.</u>	<u>Elementary/ Middle School Graduation Requirements</u>	<u>6146.5</u>	BP	AR
E.		Instructional Arrangements.....	6150		
	1.	Class Size.....	6151	BP	AR
	2.	Class Assignment.....	6152	BP	
	3.	School-Sponsored Trips	6153	BP	AR E
	4.	Homework/Makeup Work	6154	BP	AR
	5.	Challenging Courses by Examination	6155		
	6.	Lesson Plans	6156		
	7.	Tutoring	6157		
	8.	Independent Study	6158	BP	AR E
	9.	Individualized Education Program (IEP)	6159	BP	AR
	<u>a.</u>	<u>Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education</u>	<u>6159.1</u>	BP	AR
	<u>b.</u>	<u>Nonpublic Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education</u>	<u>6159.2</u>	BP	AR
	c.	Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students	6159.3		
	d.	Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students	6159.4		AR
F.		Instructional Services and Resources.....	6160		
	1.	Equipment, Books and Materials	6161	BP	AR
	<u>a.</u>	<u>Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials.....</u>	<u>6161.1</u>	BP	AR
	(1)	Supplementary Instructional Materials	6161.11	BP	
	<u>b.</u>	<u>Damaged or Lost Instructional Materials</u>	<u>6161.2</u>	BP	
	<u>c.</u>	<u>Toxic Art Supplies.....</u>	<u>6161.3</u>	BP	
	d.	[Future Topic]	6161.4		

ARTICLE 6

INSTRUCTION

(Series 6000)

-continued-

		CODE		
2.	Instructional Resources for Teachers.....	6162		
a.	Audiovisual Materials	6162.1		
b.	Curriculum Consultants.....	6162.2		
c.	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals.....	6162.3		
	<u>(1) Student Aides.....</u>	<u>6162.31</u>	BP	
d.	Community Resources.....	6162.4		
e.	<u>Student Assessment.....</u>	<u>6162.5</u>	BP	
f.	<u>State Academic Achievement Tests.....</u>	<u>6162.51</u>	BP	AR
g.	<u>Test Integrity/Test Preparation.....</u>	<u>6162.54</u>	BP	
h.	<u>Use of Copyrighted Materials.....</u>	<u>6162.6</u>	BP	AR
i.	<u>Use of Technology in Instruction.....</u>	<u>6162.7</u>	BP	AR
j.	Research	6162.8		
3.	Instructional Resources for Students.....	6163		
a.	<u>Library Media Centers.....</u>	<u>6163.1</u>	BP	
b.	<u>Animals at School.....</u>	<u>6163.2</u>	BP	AR
c.	Learning Centers	6163.3		
d.	<u>Student Use of Technology.....</u>	<u>6163.4</u>	BP	E
4.	Individual Services and Counseling	6164		
a.	Health Services.....	6164.1		
b.	<u>Guidance/Counseling Services.....</u>	<u>6164.2</u>	BP	
c.	Psychological Services	6164.3		
d.	<u>Identification of Individuals for Special</u> <u>Education.....</u>	<u>6164.4</u>	BP	AR
e.	<u>Student Study Teams.....</u>	<u>6164.5</u>	BP	AR
f.	<u>Identification and Education under Section</u> <u>504.....</u>	<u>6164.6</u>	BP	AR
G.	Curriculum Extensions/Specialized Programs	6170		
1.	Transitional Kindergarten.....	6170.1	BP	
1.	<u>Title I Programs.....</u>	<u>6171</u>	BP	AR
2.	<u>Gifted and Talented Student Program.....</u>	<u>6172</u>	BP	AR
3.	<u>Education For Homeless Children.....</u>	<u>6173</u>	BP	AR
4.	<u>Education for English Language Learners.....</u>	<u>6174</u>	BP	AR E
5.	Migrant Education Program.....	6175		
6.	<u>Weekend/Saturday Classes.....</u>	<u>6176</u>	BP	
7.	<u>Summer School.....</u>	<u>6177</u>	BP	
8.	Vocational Education.....	6178		
a.	Work Experience Education.....	6178.1		
9.	<u>Supplemental Instruction.....</u>	<u>6179</u>	BP	AR
H.	Program Adaptations/Alternative Arrangements	6180		
1.	Alternative Schools.....	6181		
2.	Opportunity School/Class/Program	6182		
3.	Home and Hospital Instruction	6183		AR
4.	Continuation Education	6184		
5.	<u>Community Day School.....</u>	<u>6185</u>	BP	AR
I.	Evaluation of the Instructional Program	6190		
1.	Evaluation of Special Education Program	6192		
2.	Adult Education.....	6200		

(Policies and regulations for Adult Education normally are those which apply at all levels of the school system.)

CONCEPTS AND ROLES

The Governing Board desires to provide a rich, research-based curriculum that motivates every student to succeed. The Board shall adopt instructional goals and objectives which reflect the district's philosophy and delineate the skills, knowledge and abilities students will need in order to lead successful, productive lives.

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 6010 - Goals and Objectives)

In order to offer a curriculum that enables students to meet these goals, the Board shall establish curriculum priorities and guidelines for the district. These priorities shall be based on student needs as determined by demographics, data related to student achievement within the district, and the recommendations of staff, parents/guardians and community members.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a curriculum development process which provides for the ongoing development, review and evaluation of the district's curriculum in keeping with these priorities.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

The Board shall:

1. Establish expected standards of student achievement for each grade level

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

2. Approve the curriculum development process

3. Adopt the district curriculum and courses of study to be offered

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

4. Approve and allocate funds for instructional materials and resources

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4143 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

5. Establish graduation requirements

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements/Standards of Proficiency)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary School Promotion/Standards of Proficiency)

6. Provide a continuing program of inservice education to keep certificated staff and the administration updated about curriculum issues, instructional strategies and available instructional materials

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

7. Review and evaluate the instructional program on the basis of program quality reviews and frequent reports by the Superintendent or designee

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

8. Serve as the principal advocate to the community for the instructional program provided to all students

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Review research related to curriculum issues
2. Ensure the articulation of the curriculum between grade levels and with postsecondary education and the workplace

(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

3. Determine the general methods of instruction to be used
4. Assign instructors and schedule classes for all curricular offerings

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

5. Direct the purchase of instructional materials and equipment

(cf. 3310 - Purchasing Procedures)

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

6. Evaluate and report to the Board on student achievement as demonstrated through testing and other types of appraisal

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Comparability in Instruction

The district shall provide comparable educational opportunities for all students. Instruction in the core curriculum shall be in no way diminished when students receive supplementary services funded by special governmental programs. Services funded by any categorical program shall supplement the district-provided core curriculum and also supplement any services which may be provided by other categorical programs.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51000-51007 Legislative intent, educational program

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3940 Maintenance of effort

4424 Comparability of services

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6322 Fiscal requirements/comparability of services

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Governing Board believes that all students need to meet high standards of academic knowledge and skills. In addition, they must have the ability to apply their skills to the workplace, where they will be required to adapt to emerging technologies and changing societal needs. The Board therefore desires to provide an integrated school-to-career instructional program that extends from kindergarten through high-school graduation and prepares all students to have:

1. Mastery of skills and knowledge in mathematics, English, science, civics and government, economics, history, geography, health and safety, physical education, foreign language and the arts
2. Ability to analyze, think creatively, solve problems, make decisions and apply knowledge and skills to real-life situations
3. Strong communication and interpersonal skills
4. Experience with a variety of technologies
5. A flexible personal career plan based on:
 - a. Awareness of possible career paths
 - b. Career counseling
 - c. Consecutive work-site learning experiences
 - d. An understanding of all aspects of the industry the student is preparing to enter
6. Specialized skills that can lead to career entry positions or more advanced education
7. Respect for a diversity of cultures and thoughts
8. Self esteem
9. Awareness of the responsibilities of citizens in a democracy and the importance of community service
10. A positive work ethic, and ability to work independently or in a team
11. Ability to seek out, organize and learn new information

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES (continued)

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51000-51007 Legislative intent for education program, especially:

51004 Education goals

51006 Computer education and resources

51007 Programs to strengthen technological skills

51041 Evaluation of educational program

52336-52336.5 Career preparatory programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

2301-2471 et seq. Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Act

5801-6084 National Education Reform, Goals 2000

6101-6251 School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994

6751-6777 Enhancing Education Through Technology Act, No Child Left Behind Act, Title II, Part D

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

The Governing Board recognizes that districtwide content and performance standards are necessary to clarify for students, parents/guardians and staff what students are expected to know and be able to do at each grade level and in each area of study. The Board shall adopt high standards for student achievement that challenge all students to reach their full potential and ensure consistency of expectations among the district's classrooms.

District standards shall be developed through a process that involves staff, students, parents/guardians and community members. Standards shall be based on an assessment of the skills that students will need in order to be successful in higher education and the workplace, including basic skills, problem-solving abilities and conceptual thinking. Special care shall be taken to ensure the proper articulation of standards between the district school and other schools which district students may attend.

(cf. 6010 - Goals and Objectives)

District standards shall guide Board and staff decisions regarding the curriculum to be adopted, the sequential courses of study to be offered, and the assessments to be given. Staff shall continually assess students' progress toward meeting the standards and shall offer remedial assistance as needed. The standards shall also provide a basis for evaluating the instructional program and, as required by law, for evaluating teacher performance.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements/Standards of Proficiency)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary School Promotion/Standards of Proficiency)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

While desiring district standards to be specific and comprehensive, the Board does not intend that these standards be so extensive as to describe everything that will be taught in the classroom. Staff shall have sufficient time and flexibility to provide instruction that supplements the standards. Staff shall also have flexibility to determine the best instructional methods to use in preparing students to meet the standards.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district standards are regularly reviewed and updated as necessary in order to reflect changes in skills that will be needed by students and to ensure continuing support for the standards.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44662 Evaluation of certificated employees

51003 Statewide academic standards

51215 Adoption of standards of proficiency in basic skills

60605-60605.5 Adoption of statewide academically rigorous content and performance standards

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

PARENT INVOLVEMENT

The Governing Board recognizes that parents/guardians are their children's first and most influential teachers and that sustained parent/guardian involvement in the education of their children contributes greatly to student achievement and a positive school environment. The Superintendent or designee shall work with parents/guardians and family members to jointly develop and agree upon policy and strategies to meaningfully involve parents/guardians and family members in district and school activities at all grade levels; advisory, decision-making, and advocacy roles; and activities to support learning at home.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

Parents/guardians shall be notified of their rights to be informed about and to participate in their children's education and of the opportunities available to them to do so.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

The district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) shall include goals and strategies for parent/guardian involvement and family engagement, including district efforts to seek parent/guardian input in district and school site decision making and to promote parent/guardian participation in programs for English learners, foster youth, students eligible for free and reduced-price meals, and students with disabilities. (Education Code 42238.02, 52060)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly evaluate and report to the Board on the effectiveness of the district's parent/guardian and family engagement efforts, including, but not limited to, input from parents/guardians, family members, and school staff on the adequacy of involvement opportunities and on barriers that may inhibit participation.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Title I Schools

The Superintendent or designee shall involve parents/guardians and family members in establishing district expectations and objectives for meaningful parent/guardian and family engagement in schools supported by Title I funding, developing strategies that describe how the district will carry out each activity listed in 20 USC 6318, as contained in the accompanying administrative regulation, and implementing and evaluating such programs, activities, and procedures. As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct outreach to all

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

parents/guardians and family members. (Education Code 11503; 20 USC 6318)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

When the district's Title I, Part A allocation exceeds the amount specified in 20 USC 6318, the Board shall reserve at least one percent of the funding to implement parent/guardian and family engagement activities and shall distribute at least 90 percent of those reserved funds to eligible schools, with priority given to high-need schools as defined in 20 USC 6631. The Superintendent or designee shall involve parents/guardians and family members of participating students in decisions regarding how the district's Title I funds will be allotted for parent/guardian and family engagement activities. (20 USC 6318)

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

Expenditures of such funds shall be consistent with the activities specified in this policy and shall include at least one of the following: (20 USC 6318)

1. Support for schools and nonprofit organizations in providing professional development for district and school staff regarding parent/guardian and family engagement strategies, which may be provided jointly to teachers, principals, other school leaders, specialized instructional support personnel, paraprofessionals, early childhood educators, and parents/guardians and family members
2. Support for programs that reach parents/guardians and family members at home, in the community, and at school
3. Dissemination of information on best practices focused on parent/guardian and family engagement, especially best practices for increasing the engagement of economically disadvantaged parents/guardians and family members
4. Collaboration, or the provision of subgrants to schools to enable collaboration, with community-based or other organizations or employers with a record of success in improving and increasing parent/guardian and family engagement
5. Any other activities and strategies that the district determines are appropriate and consistent with this policy

If the district also receives funds under federal Title IV, Part E, to coordinate and enhance family engagement programs, the Superintendent or designee shall inform parents/guardians and organizations of the existence of Title IV. (20 USC 6318)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

The district's Board policy and administrative regulation containing parent/guardian and family engagement strategies shall be incorporated into the district's LCAP in accordance with 20 USC 6312. (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each school receiving Title I funds develops a school-level parent/guardian and family engagement policy in accordance with 20 USC 6318.

District and school-level parent/guardian and family engagement policies and administrative regulations shall be distributed to parents/guardians of students participating in Title I programs and shall be available to the local community. Parents/guardians shall be notified of the policy in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, provided in a language the parents/guardians can understand. (20 USC 6318)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Non-Title I Schools

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement strategies applicable to each school that does not receive federal Title I funds to encourage the involvement and support of parents/guardians in the education of their children, including, but not limited to, strategies describing how the district and schools will address the purposes and goals described in Education Code 11502. (Education Code 11504)

*Legal Reference:***EDUCATION CODE**

11500-11505 Programs to encourage parent involvement

48985 Notices in languages other than English

51101 Parent rights and responsibilities

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

54444.1-54444.2 Parent advisory councils, services to migrant children

56190-56194 Community advisory committee, special education

64001 School plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs

LABOR CODE

230.8 Time off to visit child's school

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

18275 Child care and development programs, parent involvement and education

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 State plan

6312 Local educational agency plan

6314 Schoolwide programs

6318 Parent and family engagement

6631 Teacher and school leader incentive program, purposes and definitions

7241-7246 Family engagement in education programs

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

35.104 *Definitions, auxiliary aids and services*
35.160 *Communications*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Title I School-Level Parental Involvement Policy

Family Engagement Framework: A Tool for California School Districts, 2014

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Parental Involvement: Title I, Part A, Non-Regulatory Guidance, April 23, 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Family, School, Community Partnerships:
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf>

California Parent Center: <http://parent.sdsu.edu>

California State PTA: <http://www.capta.org>

National Coalition for Parent Involvement in Education: <http://www.ncpie.org>

National PTA: <http://www.pta.org>

Parent Information and Resource Centers: <http://www.pirc-info.net>

Parents as Teachers National Center: <http://www.parentsasteachers.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy

approved: April 9, 2002

Revised: December 12, 2006, June 19, 2018

Revised: September 14, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

PARENT INVOLVEMENT

District Strategies for Title I Schools

To ensure that parents/guardians and family members of students participating in Title I programs are provided with opportunities to be involved in their children's education, the district shall:

1. Involve parents/guardians and family members in the joint development of a district plan that meets the requirements of 20 USC 6312 and in the development of school support and improvement plans pursuant to 20 USC 6311 (20 USC 6318)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. In accordance with Education Code 52063, establish a district-level parent advisory committee and, as applicable, an English learner parent advisory committee to review and comment on the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) in accordance with the review schedule established by the Governing Board
- b. Invite input on the plan from other district committees and school site councils

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

- c. Communicate with parents/guardians through the district newsletter, web site, or other methods regarding the plan and the opportunity to provide input
- d. Provide copies of working drafts of the plan to parents/guardians in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand
- e. Ensure that there is an opportunity at a public Board meeting for public comment on the plan prior to the Board's approval of the plan or revisions to the plan
- f. Ensure that school-level policies on parent/guardian and family engagement address the role of school site councils and other parents/guardians as appropriate in the development and review of school plans

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

2. Provide coordination, technical assistance, and other support necessary to assist and build the capacity of Title I schools in planning and implementing effective parent/guardian and family engagement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance, which may include meaningful consultation with employers, business leaders, and philanthropic organizations or individuals with expertise in effectively engaging parents/guardians and family members in education (20 USC 6318)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Assign district personnel to serve as a liaison to the schools regarding Title I parent/guardian and family engagement issues
 - b. Identify funding and other resources, including community resources and services, that may be used to strengthen district and school parent/guardian and family engagement programs
 - c. Provide training for the principal or designee of each participating school regarding Title I requirements for parent/guardian and family engagement, leadership strategies, and communication skills to assist in facilitating the planning and implementation of related activities
 - d. With the assistance of parents/guardians, provide information and training to teachers and other staff regarding effective parent/guardian involvement practices and legal requirements
 - e. Provide information to schools about the indicators and assessment tools that will be used to monitor progress
3. To the extent feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate Title I parent/guardian and family engagement strategies with parent/guardian and family engagement strategies of other relevant federal, state, and local programs and ensure consistency with federal, state, and local laws (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Identify overlapping or similar program requirements

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

(cf. 3280 - Sale or Lease of District-Owned Real Property)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

- b. Involve district and school site representatives from other programs to assist in identifying specific population needs
 - c. Schedule joint meetings with representatives from related programs and share data and information across programs
 - d. Develop a cohesive, coordinated plan focused on student needs and shared goals
- 4. Conduct, with meaningful involvement of parents/guardians and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parent/guardian and family engagement policy in improving the academic quality of the schools served by Title I, including identification of: (20 USC 6318)
 - a. Barriers to greater participation in parent/guardian and family engagement activities, with particular attention to parents/guardians who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background
 - b. The needs of parents/guardians and family members, so they can better assist with their children's learning and engage with school personnel and teachers
 - c. Strategies to support successful school and family interactions

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Use a variety of methods, such as focus groups, surveys, and workshops, to evaluate the satisfaction of parents/guardians and staff with the quality and frequency of district communications
- b. Gather and monitor data regarding the number of parents/guardians and family members participating in district activities and the types of activities in which they are engaged

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

- c. Recommend to the Board measures to evaluate the impact of the district's parent/guardian and family engagement efforts on student achievement

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of this review and assessment through regular school communications mechanisms and shall provide a copy of the assessment to parents/guardians upon their request. (Education Code 11503)

- 5. Use the findings of the evaluation conducted pursuant to item #4 above to design evidence-based strategies for more effective parent/guardian and family involvement and, if necessary, to revise the parent/guardian and family engagement policy (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Analyze data from the evaluation to identify parent/guardian and family engagement activities that have been successful and those activities that have had lower participation or less meaningful involvement by parents/guardians
 - b. Analyze parent/guardian and family participation to determine the level of participation by traditionally underrepresented groups
 - c. With the involvement of parents/guardians, recommend and draft proposed policy revisions to submit to the Board for consideration
- 6. Involve parents/guardians in the activities of schools served by Title I, which may include establishing a parent advisory board comprised of a sufficient number and representative group of parents/guardians or family members served by the district to adequately represent the needs of the population served by the district for the purposes of developing, revising, and reviewing the parent/guardian and family engagement policy (20 USC 6318)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Include information about school activities in district communications to parents/guardians and family members
- b. To the extent practicable, assist schools with translation services or other accommodations needed to encourage participation of parents/guardians and family members
- c. Establish processes to encourage parent/guardian input regarding their expectations and concerns for their children

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

In addition, the district shall promote the effective involvement of parents/guardians and support a partnership among the school, parents/guardians, and the community to improve student achievement by implementing the actions specified in item #7 of the section "School-Level Policies for Title I Schools" below. (20 USC 6318)

School-Level Policies for Title I Schools

At each school receiving Title I funds, a written policy on parent/guardian and family engagement shall be developed jointly with the parents/guardians and family members of participating students. The school policy shall describe the means by which the school will: (20 USC 6318)

1. Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited and encouraged to attend, in order to inform parents/guardians of their school's participation in Title I and to explain Title I requirements and the right of parents/guardians to be involved
2. Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening, for which related transportation, child care, and/or home visits may be provided as such services relate to parent/guardian involvement
3. Involve parents/guardians in an organized, ongoing, and timely way in the planning, review, and improvement of Title I programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school's parent/guardian and family engagement policy and, if applicable, the joint development of the plan for schoolwide programs pursuant to 20 USC 6314

The school may use an existing process for involving parents/guardians in the joint planning and design of the school's programs provided that the process includes adequate representation of parents/guardians of participating students.

4. Provide the parents/guardians of participating students all of the following:
 - a. Timely information about Title I programs
 - b. A description and explanation of the school's curriculum, forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the achievement levels of the state academic standards

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

- c. If requested by parents/guardians, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education. The district shall respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible.
- 5. If the schoolwide program plan is not satisfactory to the parents/guardians of participating students, submit any parent/guardian comments when the school makes the plan available to the district
- 6. Jointly develop with the parents/guardians of participating students a school-parent compact that outlines how parents/guardians, the entire school staff, and students will share responsibility for improved student academic achievement and the means by which the school and parents/guardians will build a partnership to help students achieve state standards

This compact shall address:

- a. The school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables participating students to achieve the state's challenging academic achievement standards
- b. Ways in which parents/guardians will be responsible for supporting their children's learning, volunteering in the classroom, and participating, as appropriate, in decisions related to their children's education and the positive use of extracurricular time

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular/Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

- c. The importance of communication between teachers and parents/guardians on an ongoing basis through, at a minimum:
 - (1) Parent-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact shall be discussed as it relates to the student's achievement
 - (2) Frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

- (3) Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in their child's classroom, and observation of classroom activities
 - (4) Regular two-way, meaningful communication between family members and school staff, and, to the extent practicable, in a language that family members can understand
- 7. Promote the effective involvement of parents/guardians and support a partnership among the school, parents/guardians, and the community to improve student achievement through the following actions:
 - a. Assist parents/guardians in understanding such topics as the state academic standards, state and local academic assessments, the requirements of Title I, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)
 - b. Provide parents/guardians with materials and training, such as literacy training and using technology (including education about the harms of copyright piracy), as appropriate, to help them work with their children to improve their children's achievement
 - c. With the assistance of parents/guardians, educate teachers, specialized instructional support personnel, principals and other school leaders, and other staff, in the value and utility of parent/guardian contributions and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents/guardians as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent/guardian programs, and build ties between parents/guardians and the schools

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
 - d. To the extent feasible and appropriate, coordinate and integrate parent/guardian involvement programs and activities with other federal, state, and local programs, including public preschool programs, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents/guardians in fully participating in their children's education

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

- e. Ensure that information related to school and parent/guardian programs, meetings, and other activities is sent to the parents/guardians of participating students in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents/guardians can understand
- f. Provide other such reasonable support for parent/guardian involvement activities as parents/guardians may request

In addition, the school plan may include strategies to:

- a. Involve parents/guardians in the development of training for teachers, principals, and other educators to improve the effectiveness of such training
- b. Provide necessary literacy training, using Title I funds if the district has exhausted all other reasonably available sources of funding for such training
- c. Pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with parent/guardian involvement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents/guardians to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions
- d. Train parents/guardians to enhance the involvement of other parents/guardians
- e. Arrange school meetings at a variety of times or, when parents/guardians are unable to attend such conferences, conduct in-home conferences between parents/guardians and teachers or other educators who work directly with participating students, in order to maximize parent/guardian involvement and participation
- f. Adopt and implement model approaches to improving parent/guardian involvement
- g. Establish a parent advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parent/guardian involvement in Title I programs
- h. Develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and businesses in parent/guardian involvement activities
- i. Make referrals to community agencies and organizations that offer literacy training, parent/guardian education programs, and/or other services that help to improve the conditions of parents/guardians and families

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

- j. Provide a master calendar of district/school activities and meetings
- k. Provide information about opportunities for parent/guardian and family engagement through the district newsletter, web site, or other written or electronic means
- l. Engage parent-teacher organizations to actively seek out and involve parents/guardians through regular communication updates and information sessions

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

- m. To the extent practicable, provide translation services at school sites and at meetings involving parents/guardians and family members as needed
- n. Provide training and information to members of district and school site councils and advisory committees to help them fulfill their functions
- o. Provide ongoing workshops to assist school site staff, parents/guardians, and family members in planning and implementing improvement strategies, and seek their input in developing the workshops
- p. Regularly evaluate the effectiveness of staff development activities related to parent/guardian and family engagement
- q. Include expectations for parent/guardian outreach and involvement in staff job descriptions and evaluations

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

- 8. To the extent practicable, provide opportunities for the informed participation of parents/guardians and family members (including parents/guardians and family members with limited English proficiency, parents/guardians and family members with disabilities, and parents/guardians and family members of migrant children), including providing information and school reports required under 20 USC 6311(h) in a format and language such parents/guardians can understand

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

If the school has a parent involvement policy that applies to all parents/guardians, it may amend that policy to meet the above requirements. (20 USC 6318)

Each school receiving Title I funds shall annually evaluate the effectiveness of its parent/guardian and family engagement policy. Such evaluation may be conducted during the process of reviewing the school plan for student achievement in accordance with Education Code 64001.

The school's policy shall be periodically updated to meet the changing needs of parents/guardians and the school. (20 USC 6318)

District Strategies for Non-Title I Schools

For each school that does not receive federal Title I funds, the Superintendent or designee shall, at a minimum:

1. Engage parents/guardians and family members positively in their children's education by providing assistance and training on topics such as state academic standards and assessments to increase their knowledge and skills to use at home to support their children's academic efforts at school and their children's development as responsible members of society (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide or make referrals to literacy training and/or parent education programs designed to improve the skills of parents/guardians and enhance their ability to support their children's education
 - b. Provide information, in parent handbooks and through other appropriate means, regarding academic expectations and resources to assist with the subject matter
 - c. Provide parents/guardians with information about students' class assignments and homework assignments
2. Inform parents/guardians that they can directly affect the success of their children's learning, by providing them with techniques and strategies that they may use to improve their children's academic success and to assist their children in learning at home (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

- a. Provide parents/guardians with information regarding ways to create an effective study environment for their children at home and to encourage good study habits
 - b. Encourage parents/guardians to monitor their children's school attendance, homework completion, and television viewing
 - c. Encourage parents/guardians to volunteer in their child's classroom and to participate in school advisory committees
3. Build consistent and effective two-way communication between the home and school so that parents/guardians and family members may know when and how to assist their children in support of classroom learning activities (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Ensure that teachers provide frequent reports to parents/guardians on their children's progress and hold parent-teacher conferences at least once per year with parents/guardians of elementary school students
- b. Provide opportunities for parents/guardians to observe classroom activities and to volunteer in their child's classroom
- c. Provide information about parent/guardian and family engagement opportunities through district, school, and/or class newsletters, the district's web site, and other written or electronic communications
- d. To the extent practicable, provide notices and information to parents/guardians in a format and language they can understand
- e. Develop mechanisms to encourage parent/guardian input on district and school issues
- f. Identify barriers to parent/guardian and family participation in school activities, including parents/guardians and family members who are economically disadvantaged, are disabled, have limited English proficiency, have limited literacy, or are of any racial or ethnic minority background
- g. Encourage greater parent/guardian participation by adjusting meeting schedules to accommodate parent/guardian needs and, to the extent practicable, by providing translation or interpreter services, transportation, and/or child care

PARENT INVOLVEMENT(continued)

4. Train teachers, administrators, specialized instructional support personnel, and other staff to communicate effectively with parents/guardians as equal partners (Education Code 11502, 11504)

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Provide staff development to assist staff in strengthening two-way communications with parents/guardians, including parents/guardians who have limited English proficiency or limited literacy
 - b. Invite input from parents/guardians regarding the content of staff development activities pertaining to home-school communications
5. Integrate and coordinate parent/guardian and family engagement activities within the LCAP with other activities

The Superintendent or designee may:

- a. Include parent/guardian and family engagement strategies in school reform or school improvement initiatives
- b. Involve parents/guardians and family members in school planning processes

SCHOOL CALENDAR

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend to the Governing Board a calendar for each school that will meet the requirements of law as well as the needs of the community, students and the work year as negotiated for all personnel.

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

Each school calendar shall show the beginning and ending school dates, legal and local holidays, orientation meeting days, minimum days, vacation periods and other pertinent dates.

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)

(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)

(cf. 6118 - Weather-Related Schedules)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

As required by law, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Superintendent of Public Instruction that the district offers at least 175 days of instruction per school year.

In order to maximize opportunities for student learning, the Board shall extend the instructional year to 180 days.

Staff development days shall not be counted as instructional days.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

Notifications of the schedule of minimum days shall be sent to all parents/guardians at the beginning of the school year. If any minimum days are added to the schedule, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of the affected students as soon as possible and at least one month before the scheduled minimum day. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SCHOOL CALENDAR (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37200-37202 *School calendar*

37220-37221 *Holidays*

37223 *Weekend classes*

37252-37253 *Summer school*

37300-37303 *Year-Round School Demonstration Project*

37600-37672 *Continuous school programs: year-round schools, especially:*

37618 *School calendar*

37670 *Year-round scheduling*

37700-37707 *Four-day week*

41422 *Schools not maintained for 175 days*

44579-44579.4 *Instructional Time and Staff Development Reform Program*

46200-46205 *Incentives for longer instructional day and year*

46206 *Waiver*

48980 *Notice at beginning of term*

SCHOOL DAY

The Governing Board shall fix the length of the school day subject to the provisions of law.
(Education Code 46100)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

The school day shall be arranged and scheduled by the administration so as to offer the greatest return educationally for the time spent, within the limitations of school facilities and requirements of state law and regulations.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8970-8974 *Early primary program, including extended-day kindergarten*
37202 *Equal time in all schools*
37670 *Year round schools*
46010 *Total days of attendance*
46100 *Length of schoolday*
46110-46119 *Kindergarten and elementary schools (day of attendance)*
46140-46147 *Junior high school and high school (day of attendance)*
46160-46162 *Alternative schedule - junior high and high school*
46170 *Minimum day - continuation schools*
46180 *Opportunity schools (minimum day)*
46190-46192 *Adult school (day of attendance)*
46200-46206 *Incentives for longer instructional day and year*
52326 *Minimum school day for regional occupational center and programs*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CORRESPONDENCE

Kindergarten Information, June 7, 2002

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

The Uses of Time for Teaching and Learning, October 1996

Extended Learning Time for Disadvantaged Students, August 1995

NATIONAL EDUCATION COMMISSION ON TIME AND LEARNING PUBLICATIONS

Prisoners of Time, April 1994

WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of having students observe holidays, celebrate events of cultural or historical significance, and acknowledge the contributions of outstanding individuals in society. On days designated by the Board, staff shall provide students with appropriate commemorative exercises so that they may acquire the knowledge, skills, and principles essential for informed, responsible citizenship in a democratic society.

(cf. 6111 - *School Calendar*)
(cf. 6141.2 - *Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs*)
(cf. 6142.94 - *History-Social Science Instruction*)
(cf. 6142.3 - *Civic Education*)
(cf. 6142.4 - *Service Learning/Community Service Classes*)

District schools shall be closed on the holidays specified in Education Code 37220 and on any other day designated as a holiday by the Board. The Board may, by adoption of a resolution, revise the date upon which schools close in observance of any holiday except Veterans Day, which shall be celebrated on its actual date. (Education Code 37220)

In addition, the Board may, through the adoption of a resolution, authorize the display of symbolic flags or banners in support of specific awareness months.

(cf. 6144 - *Controversial Issues*)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37220-37222.20 *Holidays and commemorative events*

44015.1 *Week of the School Administrator*

45203 *Paid holidays, classified employees*

45460 *Classified School Employee Week*

52720-52730 *Patriotic exercises and instruction*

GOVERNMENT CODE

430-439 *Display of flags*

3540-3549.3 *Meeting and negotiating*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 4

6 *Time and occasion for display of flag*

7 *Position and manner of display of flag*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 36

106 *Constitution Day and Citizenship Day*

106 Note *Educational program on the U.S. Constitution*

COURT DECISIONS

Newdow v. Rio Linda Union School District, 597 F.3d 1007, 1012 (9th Cir. 2010)

West Virginia State Board of Education et al v. Barnette et al (1943) 319 U.S. 624

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES(continued)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, History/Social Science Instructional Materials:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci/hs/im>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: September 14, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES**Holidays**

District schools shall be closed on the following holidays: (Education Code 37220)

New Year's Day	-	January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Day	-	Third Monday in January or the Monday or Friday of the week in which January 15 occurs
Lincoln Day	-	The Monday or Friday of the week in which February 12 occurs
Washington Day	-	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	-	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	-	July 4
Labor Day	-	First Monday in September
Veterans Day	-	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	-	The Thursday in November designated by the President
Christmas Day	-	December 25

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

In addition, schools shall be closed on any day designated by the Governor or President for a holiday, any special or limited holiday on which the Governor provides that the schools shall close, and any other day designated as a holiday by the Governing Board and/or negotiated with employee organizations. (Education Code 37220)

Holidays which fall on a Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Holidays which fall on a Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday. If any of the above holidays occurs under federal law on a date different from that indicated above, the Governing Board may close the schools on the date recognized by federal law instead of on the date above. (Education Code 37220)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES(continued)**Commemorative Exercises**

District schools shall hold exercises in accordance with law to commemorate the following special days: (Education Code 37220, 37221, 45460)

U.S. Constitution and Citizenship Day	-	On or near September 17
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	-	The Friday before the day schools are closed for this holiday
Abraham Lincoln's Birthday	-	The school day before the day schools are closed for this holiday
Susan B. Anthony Day	-	February 15
George Washington's Birthday	-	The Friday preceding the third Monday in February
Black American Day	-	March 5
Conservation, Bird, and Arbor Day	-	March 7
Classified Employee Week	-	Third week in May

Commemorative exercises shall be integrated into the regular educational program to the extent feasible.

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

Patriotic Exercises

Each school shall conduct patriotic exercises daily, which may include the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States and/or instruction that promotes understanding of the concepts of "pledge," "allegiance," "republic," and "indivisible" and understanding of the importance of the pledge as an expression of patriotism, love of country, and pride in the United States. (Education Code 52720, 52730)

At elementary schools, such exercises shall be conducted at the beginning of each school day. (Education Code 52720)

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES(continued)

At secondary schools, such exercises shall be conducted during the homeroom period.

A student may choose not to participate in the flag salute or Pledge of Allegiance for personal reasons.

Display of Flag

The flag of the United States and the flag of California shall be displayed during business hours at the entrance or on the grounds of every district school and on or near the district office. At all times, the national flag shall be placed in the position of first honor. (Government Code 431, 436; 4 USC 6)

When displayed on a building or on a flagstaff in the open, the national flag shall be displayed only from sunrise to sunset unless properly illuminated during the hours of darkness. The flag should not be displayed during inclement weather unless an all-weather flag is used. (4 USC 6)

The national flag shall fly at half-staff on the following occasions: (4 USC 7)

1. For 30 days from the death of the President or a former President
2. For 10 days from the death of the Vice President, the Chief Justice or a retired Chief Justice, or the Speaker of the House of Representatives
3. From the day of death until interment of an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, a secretary of an executive or military department, former Vice President, or the Governor of a state
4. On the day of death and the following day for a Member of Congress
5. On Memorial Day, until noon only
6. On Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15), unless it falls on Armed Forces Day
7. Upon a proclamation from the Governor in the event of the death of a present or former official of the state government or a member of the Armed Forces from the state who has died while serving on active duty
8. On other occasions by order of the President and in accordance with presidential instructions or orders

Instruction

AR 6115(d)

CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES(continued)

Regulation
approved: April 9, 2002
Revised: September 14, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

CLASSROOM INTERRUPTIONS

The Governing Board recognizes that class time should be dedicated to student learning. The Board believes that classroom interruptions which are not related to the educational program should be kept at an absolute minimum.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish administrative regulations to govern classroom interruptions.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32212 Classroom interruptions

CLASSROOM INTERRUPTIONS

The Superintendent or designee shall keep announcements made through intercom or public address systems to a minimum and limit announcements to specific times during the day. Announcements that apply only to teachers shall be distributed in writing.

The Superintendent shall establish a fixed time for the delivery of messages to students, except in the case of emergencies.

School maintenance operations involving noise or classroom disruption shall be performed before or after school hours whenever possible.

School visitors and observers shall make appointments in advance.

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION

The Governing Board accepts responsibility for establishing what students should learn. The Board shall adopt a district curriculum which reflects district philosophy, responds to student needs and abilities, and is consistent with the requirements of law. Insofar as possible, this curriculum shall also reflect the desires of the community and the needs of society as a whole.

The Board considers curriculum improvement to be a top priority for the district. Curriculum development and evaluation will therefore be an ongoing process in the district, routinely supported by planned allocations of resources and staff time.

The Board may establish a curriculum review cycle for comparing each area of the curriculum against state model curriculum standards and Board policy.

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures which ensure that the curriculum development and evaluation process includes input from teachers, administrators, students and parents/guardians from all grade levels, disciplines, special programs and categories of students. The selection and evaluation of instructional materials shall be coordinated with the curriculum development and evaluation process.

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall keep the Board informed about student interest and achievement in each area of the curriculum. The Superintendent or designee also shall facilitate the Board's efforts to discuss its findings with district staff and students before adopting the district curriculum.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 *Equal opportunity without regard to sex*
35160 *Authority of governing boards*
35160.1 *Broad authority of school districts*
51050-51057 *Enforcement of courses of study*
51200-51263 *Required courses of study, especially*
51225.3 *Requirements for high school graduation*
51500-51551 *Prohibited instruction*
51720-51879.9 *Authorized classes and courses of instruction*
52000-52049 *Improvement of elementary and secondary education*
52060-52067 *American Indian Early Childhood Education Program*
52160-52178 *Bilingual-Bicultural Act*
52200-52212 *Mentally gifted and talented pupil program*
52300-52414 *Vocational education*
54000-54041 *Programs for disadvantaged pupils*
54100-54145 *Miller-Unruh Act of 1965*
56000-56865 *Special education programs*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 *Scope of representation*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4000-4091 *School improvement programs*
4304-4320 *Bilingual education programs*
4400-4426 *Improvement of elementary and secondary education*

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1123.87 *Curriculum Review, Improvement and Implementation, CIL:87/8-9*

RECOGNITION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CUSTOMS

The Governing Board recognizes that students' education would be incomplete without an understanding of the role of religion in history. It is both proper and important for teachers to objectively discuss the influences of various religions, using religious works and symbols to illustrate their relationship with society, literature or the arts. The Board expects that such instruction will identify principles common to all religions and foster respect for the multiple creeds practiced by the peoples of the world.

In order to respect each student's individual right to freedom of religious practice, religious indoctrination is clearly forbidden in the public schools. Instruction about religion must not favor, promote or demean the beliefs or customs of any particular religion or sect. Staff shall be highly sensitive to its obligation not to interfere with the religious development of any student in whatever tradition the student embraces.

Staff shall not endorse, encourage or solicit religious or anti-religious expression or activities among students. They shall not lead students in prayer or participate in student-initiated prayer. However, staff shall not prohibit or discourage any student from praying or otherwise expressing his/her religious belief as long as this does not disrupt the classroom.

Students may express their beliefs about religion in their homework, artwork and other written and oral reports if the expression is germane to the assignment. Such work shall be judged by ordinary academic standards, free of discrimination based on religious content.

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression: Publications Code)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Religious Holidays

Whereas teaching about religious holidays is a permissible part of the educational program, celebrating religious holidays is not allowed in the public schools. School-sponsored programs shall not be, nor have the effect of being, religiously oriented or a religious celebration.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

School and classroom decorations may express seasonal themes that are not religious in nature.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

RECOGNITION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CUSTOMS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51240 *Excuse from health instruction and family life and sex education due to religious belief*

51511 *Religious matters properly included in courses of study*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6061 *School prayer*

COURT DECISIONS

Walleye v. Gaffer (1985) 472 U.S. 38

Lemon v. Kurtzman (1971) 403 U.S. 602

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

"Religion in the Public Schools: A Joint Statement of Current Law," April 1995

"Religious Expression in Public Schools," United States Department of Education, August 1995

RECOGNITION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CUSTOMS

Upon written request of the parent/guardian, a student shall be excused from any part of health, family life or sex education which conflicts with the religious training, beliefs, or personal moral convictions of the parent/guardian or student. (Education Code 51240)

(cf. 6142.1 - Family Life/Sex Education)

Alternate activities shall be provided for students who are so excused.

Staff shall make every effort to avoid scheduling examinations, school-sponsored trips, special laboratories, picture-taking days and class parties on established religious holidays.

Programs and Exhibits

When school programs and exhibits are in any way related to instruction about religion or religious holidays, the following guidelines shall be observed:

1. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that school-sponsored programs are not, or do not have the effect of being, religiously oriented or a religious celebration.
2. The Superintendent or designee shall participate in planning the program or exhibit and shall be kept informed of its development.
3. Program or exhibit planners shall take into consideration the diverse religious faiths represented in the community, student body and staff.
4. Students and staff whose beliefs prohibit their participation in a program shall be excused without penalty, and an alternate activity shall be provided for any such students.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes that America has always been a multicultural society composed of diverse peoples who came here, willingly or not, from all parts of the globe. Public schools are the most common shared experience for most Americans, and it is the job of the school to preserve and perpetuate our common pluralistic culture and to accurately reflect the contributions of all ethnic groups to the common culture.

Students must learn to respect and work cooperatively with persons of all backgrounds, recognizing that we all have equal claim to the American culture which we have collectively created and which we share. Instruction should help students realize the value of individual differences as well as the human dignity and worth common to all people. Education that emphasizes what we have in common can weld the country together and provide the basis for understanding, trust and effective communication.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44560 Inservice preparation in ethnic backgrounds

60040 Portrayal of cultural and racial diversity

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Arts Project: <http://www.ucop.edu/tcap>

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

The Board recognizes that accurate information about family life and human sexuality may contribute to a decreased risk for sexually transmitted diseases or unintended pregnancies. The Board also recognizes that Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) pose a public health crisis and that education is a necessary component for helping to slow the spread of this disease. The Board therefore desires to provide a well-planned sequence of instruction on comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The district's curriculum shall be based on medically accurate and factual information and shall help students understand the biological, psychological, social, moral and ethical aspects of human sexuality. The district's program shall comply with the requirements of law and administrative regulation and shall respect the rights of parents/guardians to supervise their children's education on these subjects and to impart values regarding human sexuality to their children.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.23 - Infection Disease Prevention)

(cf. 5141.25 - Availability of Condoms)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Course of Study)

At the beginning of each school year, or at the time of the student's enrollment, parents/guardians shall be notified about instruction in comprehensive sexual health education and HIV/AIDS prevention education, as well as research on student health behaviors and risks, planned for the coming year. The notice shall advise parents/guardians: (Education Code 48980, 51938)

1. That written and audiovisual educational materials to be used in comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDS prevention education are available for inspection
2. Whether the comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education will be taught by district personnel or outside consultants
3. That parents/guardians have a right to request a copy of Education Code 51930-51938
4. That parents/guardians may request in writing that their child not receive comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

The district may administer to students in grades 7-8 anonymous, voluntary and confidential research instruments, including tests and surveys, containing age-appropriate questions about their attitudes or practices relating to sex. Prior to administering such a survey or questionnaire, parents/guardians shall receive written notice that the survey is to be administered. Parents/guardians shall be given an opportunity to review the material and to request in writing that their child not participate. (Education Code 51938)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

Upon a written request from his/her parent/guardian, a student shall be excused from participating in comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education or from participating in questionnaires or surveys regarding health behaviors and risks. While the instruction is being delivered or the survey instrument is being administered, an alternative educational activity shall be made available to the student. (Education Code 51939)

A student shall not be subject to disciplinary action, academic penalty or other sanction if the student's parent/guardian declines to permit the student to receive the instruction.

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

48980 Notice at beginning of term

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51930-51939 Comprehensive Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education Act

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1255.7 Parents surrendering physical custody of a baby

PENAL CODE

243.4 Sexual battery

261.5 Unlawful sexual intercourse

271.5 Parents voluntarily surrendering custody of a baby

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232h Protection of Students Rights

7906 Sex education

*Management Resources:*CDE PUBLICATIONS

Health Framework for California Public School, 2003

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Health Services: <http://www.dhs.ca.gov>

California Department of Social Services: <http://www.dss.cahwnet.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.hkresources.org>

California Safe Schools Coalition: <http://www.casafeschools.org>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: January 11, 2005

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

Comprehensive Sexual Health Instruction

The district's sexual health education curriculum shall satisfy the following criteria:
(Education Code 51931, 51933)

1. Instruction and materials shall be age appropriate.

Age appropriate refers to topics, messages, and teaching methods suitable to particular ages or age groups of children and adolescents, based on developing cognitive, emotional, and behavioral capacity typical for the age or age group.

2. All factual information presented shall be medically accurate and objective.

Medically accurate means verified or supported by research conducted in compliance with scientific methods and published in peer-reviewed journals, where appropriate, and recognized as accurate and objective by professional organizations and agencies with expertise in the relevant field, such as the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the American Public Health Association, the American Academy of Pediatrics, and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.

3. Instruction shall be made available on an equal basis to a student who is an English learner, consistent with the existing curriculum and alternative options for an English learner student, as otherwise provided in the Education Code.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

4. Instruction and materials shall be appropriate for use with students of all races, genders, sexual orientations, ethnic and cultural backgrounds, and students with disabilities.
5. Instruction and materials shall be accessible to students with disabilities, including, but not limited to, the provision of a modified curriculum, materials and instruction in alternative formats, and auxiliary aids.
6. Instruction and materials shall encourage a student to communicate with his/her parents/guardians about human sexuality.
7. Instruction and materials shall teach respect for marriage and committed relationships.
8. Instruction and materials may not teach or promote religious doctrine.

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

9. Instruction and materials may not reflect or promote bias against any person on the basis of any category protected by Education Code 220.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

10. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall teach that abstinence from sexual intercourse is the only certain way to prevent unintended pregnancy, teach that abstinence from sexual activity is the only certain way to prevent sexually transmitted diseases, and provide information about the value of abstinence while also providing medically accurate information on other methods of preventing pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases.
11. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide information about sexually transmitted diseases. This instruction shall include how sexually transmitted diseases are and are not transmitted, the effectiveness and safety of all federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved methods of reducing the risk of contracting sexually transmitted diseases, and information on local resources for testing and medical care for sexually transmitted diseases.
12. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide information about the effectiveness and safety of all FDA-approved contraceptive methods in preventing pregnancy, including, but not limited to, emergency contraception.

(cf. 5141.25 - Availability of Condoms)

13. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide students with skills for making and implementing responsible decisions about sexuality.

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

14. Beginning in grade 7, instruction and materials shall provide students with information on the law on surrendering physical custody of a minor child 72 hours or younger, pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1255.7 and Penal Code 271.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction

HIV/AIDS prevention instruction shall be offered at least once in junior or middle school by instructors trained in the appropriate courses. Instruction shall accurately reflect the latest information and recommendations from the United States Surgeon General, the federal

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the National Academy of Sciences and shall include: (Education Code 51934)

1. Information on the nature of HIV/AIDS and its effects on the human body.
2. Information on the manner in which HIV is and is not transmitted, including information on activities that present the highest risk of HIV infection.
3. Discussion of methods to reduce the risk of HIV infection, including:
 - a. Emphasis that sexual abstinence, monogamy, the avoidance of multiple sexual partners and abstinence from intravenous drug use are the most effective means for HIV/AIDS prevention.
 - b. Statistics based upon the latest medical information citing the failure and success rates of condoms and other contraceptives in preventing sexually transmitted HIV infection.
 - c. Information on other methods that may reduce the risk of HIV transmission from intravenous drug use.
4. Discussion of the public health issues associated and HIV/AIDS.
5. Information on local resources for HIV testing and medical care.
6. Development of refusal skills to assist students in overcoming peer pressure and using effective decision-making skills to avoid high-risk activities.
7. Discussion about societal views on HIV/AIDS, including stereotypes and myths regarding persons with HIV/AIDS. This instruction shall emphasize compassion for persons living with HIV/AIDS.

In-Service Training and Use of Consultants

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperatively plan and conduct in-service training for all district personnel who provide HIV/AIDS prevention education, through regional planning, joint powers agreements or contract services. (Education Code 51935)

In developing and providing in-service training, the Superintendent or designee shall cooperate and collaborate with the teachers who provide HIV/AIDS prevention education and with the California Department of Education. (Education Code 51935)

SEXUAL HEALTH AND HIV/AIDS PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (continued)

The district shall periodically conduct in-service training to enable district personnel to learn new developments in the scientific understanding of HIV/AIDS. In-service training shall be voluntary for district personnel who have demonstrated expertise or received in-service training from the California Department of Education or federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (Education Code 51935)

The Superintendent or designee may expand HIV/AIDS in-service training to cover the topic of comprehensive sexual health education for district personnel teaching sexual health education to learn new developments in the scientific understanding of sexual health. (Education Code 51935)

The Superintendent or designee may contract with outside consultants with expertise in comprehensive sexual health or HIV/AIDS prevention education, including those who have developed multilingual curricula or curricula accessible to persons with disabilities, to deliver the instruction or to provide training for district personnel. (Education Code 51936)

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes that the schools play a crucial role in educating students on environmental issues and preparing them to be the stewards of their natural resources. The quality of life in future generations will depend upon our students' willingness and ability to solve today's environmental problems and prevent new ones from developing.

The Board desires to offer environmental education that fosters attitudes of personal responsibility toward the environment and provides students with the concepts, knowledge and skills needed to contribute meaningfully to decisions involving the environment and its resources. At all grade levels, environmental facts should be taught as they relate to each other, so that students will understand basic ecological principles and appreciate the interrelated nature of living processes, the effect of human activities on ecological relationships, and the interdependence of humanity and nature.

The Board encourages school and classroom activities that encourage students to recycle, conserve water and energy, use biodegradable materials when possible, and dispose of wastes in an environmentally sound way.

The Board encourages staff to provide students with opportunities to increase their understanding of science and the interdependence of living things through the study of endangered species in local habitats and through participation in projects related to this study.

Students shall be offered the opportunity to participate in outdoor education programs.

*Legal Reference:**EDUCATION CODE**8700-8707 Environmental education**8720-8723 Conservation education service**8760 Authorization of outdoor science and conservation program**37222 John Muir; recognition of his contributions**51210 Areas of study, grades 1-6**51220 Areas of study, grades 7-12*

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes that by studying visual and performing arts, students learn to develop initiative, discipline, perceptual abilities and critical and creative thinking skills that extend to all areas of life. The Board believes that a comprehensive arts education program should be an integral part of the basic education offered to all students in all grades. The Board encourages all teachers to use the arts to facilitate learning in the subjects they teach.

The district's comprehensive arts education program shall include a written, sequential curriculum in dance, music, theater and the visual arts. Students shall have the opportunity to continually improve artistic skills, create and/or perform original works, acquire an appreciation of arts from many eras and cultures and develop an intellectual basis for making aesthetic judgments.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements/Standards of Proficiency)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall encourage the integration of community arts resources into the school program. Students shall have opportunities to attend musical and theatrical performances, observe the work of accomplished artists and work directly with visiting artists.

The Board supports a collaboration with community arts agencies through the Local Arts Education Partnership Program and is committed to providing the necessary time, staff and financial resources in order to fulfill the district's part in this school-community arts agency partnership.

The Superintendent or designee shall appoint a local steering committee to work with the district on this program. This committee shall represent the ethnic and cultural composition of the district and provide a balance between the education and the arts communities. (Education Code 8813)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

The Board acknowledges the importance of ongoing professional development for teachers in arts education. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that certificated staff have opportunities to become knowledgeable about curriculum developments in the arts and strategies for delivering a comprehensive arts program to students.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8810-8820 Arts education

8950-8958 California summer school of the arts

51204 Course of study designed for students' needs

51225.3 Graduation requirements

58800-58805 Specialized secondary programs

99200-99205 Subject matter projects

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

The Visual and Performing Arts Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 1996

Literature for the Visual and Performing Arts, Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve

Prelude to Performance Assessments in the Arts, K-12, 1994

The Arts: Partnerships as a Catalyst for Educational Reform, 1994

Arts Work: A Call for Arts Education for All California Students, 1997

WEB SITES:

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

TCAP: <http://www.ucop.edu/tcap>

California Arts Council: <http://www.cac.ca.gov>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY

The Governing Board recognizes the positive benefits of physical activity on student health and academic achievement. The district shall provide all students the opportunity to be physically active on a regular basis through high-quality physical education instruction and may provide additional opportunities for physical activity throughout the school day. The district's physical education and activity programs shall support the district's coordinated student wellness program and encourage students' lifelong fitness.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The district's physical education program shall provide a developmentally appropriate sequence of instruction aligned with the state's model content standards and curriculum framework.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The district's physical education program shall engage students in moderate to vigorous physical activity, as defined in the accompanying administrative regulation, for at least 50 percent of class or session time. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to monitor the amount of moderate to vigorous physical activity that takes place in the physical education instructional program.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's program provides students with equal opportunities for instruction and participation regardless of gender in accordance with law.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

Students with disabilities shall be provided instruction in physical education in accordance with their individualized education program or Section 504 accommodation plan.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

During air pollution episodes, extreme weather, or other inclement conditions, physical education staff shall make appropriate adjustments to the program or shall seek alternative indoor space to enable students to participate in active physical education.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to supplement physical education instruction with additional opportunities for students to be physically active before, during, and after the school day.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)
(cf. 5142.2 - Safe Routes to School Program)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development Program)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Staffing

Physical education instruction shall be delivered by appropriately credentialed teachers who may be assisted by instructional aides, paraprofessionals, and/or volunteers.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)
(cf. 4113 - Assignment)
(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

The district shall provide physical education teachers with continuing professional development, including classroom management and instructional strategies designed to keep students engaged and active and to enhance the quality of physical education instruction and assessment.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Physical Fitness Testing

The Superintendent or designee shall annually administer the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education (FITNESSGRAM) to students in grades 5, 7, and 9. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1041)

Temporary Exemptions

The Superintendent or designee may grant a student a temporary exemption from physical education under either of the following conditions: (Education Code 51241)

1. The student is ill or injured and a modified program to meet his/her needs cannot be provided.
2. The student is enrolled for one-half time or less.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Program Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board each school's FITNESSGRAM results for each applicable grade level. He/she shall also report to the Board regarding the number of instructional minutes offered in physical education for each grade level, the number of two-year and permanent exemptions granted pursuant to Education Code 51241, and any other data agreed upon by the Board and the Superintendent or designee to evaluate program quality and the effectiveness of the district's program in meeting goals for physical activity.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33126 School accountability report card

33350-33354 CDE responsibilities re: physical education

35256 School accountability report card

44250-44277 Credential types

49066 Grades; physical education class

51210 Course of study, grades 1-6

51220 Course of study, grades 7-12

51222 Physical education

51223 Physical education, elementary schools

51241 Temporary, two-year or permanent exemption from physical education

51242 Exemption from physical education for athletic program participants

52316 Excuse from attending physical education classes

60800 Physical performance test

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1040-1048 Physical performance test

3051.5 Adapted physical education for individuals with exceptional needs

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

10060 Criteria for high school physical education programs

80020 Additional assignment authorizations for specific credentials

80037 Designated subjects teaching credential; special teaching authorization in physical education

80046.1 Added authorization to teach adapted physical education

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1758b Local wellness policy

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

53 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 230 (1970)

COURT DECISIONS

Doe v. Albany Unified School District (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 668

Cal200 et al. v. San Francisco Unified School District et al. (2013), *San Francisco Superior Court*, Case No. CGC-13-534975

Cal200 et al. v. Oakland Unified School District et al. (*San Francisco Superior Court*, Case No. CPF-14-513959)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY (continued)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Districts at Risk from Lawsuits Regarding PE Instructional Minute Requirement, Legal Alert, May 2015

Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, rev. 2012

Active Bodies, Active Minds: Physical Activity and Academic Achievement, Fact Sheet, February 2010

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity Through Joint Use of Facilities, Policy Brief, rev. February 2010

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity in Physical Education to Improve Health and Academic Outcomes, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Physical Education and California Schools, Policy Brief, rev. October 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Physical Education Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, 2009

Physical Education Model Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade 12, January 2005

Adapted Physical Education Guidelines for California Schools, 2003

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

School Health Index (SHI): Self-Assessment and Planning Guide 2014

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

The Administrator's Assignment Manual, 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

2008 Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, October 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Physical Fitness Testing: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta/tg/pf>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):
<http://www.californiaprojectlean.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Educational Data System, California physical fitness: <http://www.eddata.com/projects/current/cpf>

Healthy People 2010: <http://www.healthypeople.gov>

National Association for Sport and Physical Education: <http://www.aahperd.org/naspe>

President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports: <http://www.fitness.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: <http://www.health.gov>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: November 8, 2005, March 11, 2008

Revised: January 10, 2017

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Instruction in physical education shall be provided for a total period of time of not less than 200 minutes each 10 school days. (Education Code 51210, 51223)

Physical Fitness Testing

During each March, April or May, students in grades 5 and 7 shall be administered the physical fitness test designated by the State Board of Education. (Education Code 60800)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The Superintendent or designee may provide a make-up date for students who are unable to take the test based on absence or temporary physical restriction or limitations, such as students recovering from illness or injury. (5 CCR 1043)

On or before November 1 of each school year, the Superintendent or designee may designate an employee to serve as the district's physical fitness coordinator and so notify the test contractor. The test coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the district and California Department of Education for all matters related to the physical fitness test. His/her duties shall be those specified in 5 CCR 1043.4, including, but not limited to, overseeing the administration of the test and the collection and return of all test data to the test contractor. (5 CCR 1043.4)

Students shall be provided with their individual results after completing the physical performance testing. The test results may be provided in writing or orally as the student completes the testing. (Education Code 60800, 5 CCR 1043.10)

Each student's scores on the physical performance test shall be included in his/her cumulative record. (5 CCR 1044)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Testing Variations

All students may be administered the state's physical fitness test with the following test variations: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Extra time within a testing day
2. Test directions that are simplified or clarified

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (continued)

All students may have the following test variations if they are regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Audio amplification equipment
2. Separate testing for individual students provided that they are directly supervised by the test examiner
3. Manually Coded English or American Sign Language to present directions for test administration

Students with a physical disability and students who are physically unable to take all of the test shall undergo as much of the test as their physical condition will permit. (Education Code 60800; 5 CCR 1047)

Students with disabilities may be provided the following accommodations if specified in their individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan: (5 CCR 1047)

1. Administration of the test at the most beneficial time of day to the student after consultation with the test contractor
2. Administration of the test by a test examiner to the student at home or in the hospital
3. Any other accommodation specified in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan for the physical fitness test

(cf. 6159 – Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 – Identification and Education Under Section 504)

Identified English learners may be allowed the following additional test variations if regularly used in the classroom: (5 CCR 1048)

1. Separate testing with other English learners, provided that they are directly supervised by the test examiner
2. Test directions translated into their primary language, and the opportunity to ask clarifying questions about the test directions in their primary language

Regulation

approved: April 9, 2002

Revised: November 8, 2005

Revised: March 11, 2008

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION

The Governing Board believes that health education should foster the knowledge, skills and behaviors that students need in order to lead healthy, productive lives. The district's health education program shall teach personal responsibility for one's own lifelong health, respect for and promotion of the health of others, the process of growth and development, and informed use of health-related information, products and services.

The district shall provide a planned, sequential health education curriculum for students in grades K-12 that is research based and age appropriate. The content of health instruction shall be offered in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation and state curriculum frameworks.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board intends for health education to be part of a comprehensive district program to promote the health and well-being of students and staff. Instruction in health-related topics shall be supported by physical education, health services, nutrition services, psychological and counseling services, and a safe and healthy school environment.

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Infectious Disease Prevention)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 5141.6 - Student Health and Social Services)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH EDUCATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Duty concerning instruction of students
8850.5 Family relationships and parenting education
35183.5 Sun protection
49413 First aid training
49430-49436 Pupil Nutrition, Health and Achievement Act of 2001
49490-49493 School breakfast and lunch programs
49500-49505 School meals
51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety
51203 Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and dangerous drugs
51210 Areas of study
51220.5 Parenting skills; areas of instruction
51260-51269 Drug education
51265 Gang violence and drug and alcohol abuse prevention inservice
51513 Personal beliefs
51890-51891 Comprehensive health education programs
51913 District health education plan
51920 Inservice training, health education
51930-51939 Comprehensive sexual health and HIV/AIDs prevention education
CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
11800-11801 District health education plan

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

"Healthy Food Policy Resource Guide," 2003

CDE PUBLICATIONS

"Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve," 2003

CDHS PUBLICATIONS

"Jump Start Teens," 1997

"Playing the Policy Game," 1999

"School Idea and Resource Mini Kit," 2000

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Health Services, School Health Connections:
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/schoolhealth>

California Project LEAN: <http://www.CaliforniaProjectLEAN.org>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Hearing Conservation Association: <http://www.hearingconservation.org>

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board recognizes that reading and other language arts constitute the basic foundation for learning in other disciplines. Students should develop an appreciation for literature and for reading as a means to acquire knowledge. They also should develop oral and written language skills that enable them to effectively communicate with others.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board desires to offer a comprehensive, balanced reading/language arts program that ensures that all students have the skills necessary to read fluently and for meaning. The program shall integrate reading, writing, speaking and listening activities in order to build strong communication skills.

For each grade level, the Board shall adopt academic standards in reading, speaking and writing, including spelling and grammar.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

Teachers are encouraged to use a variety of instructional strategies to accommodate the needs of beginning readers and the varying abilities of more advanced readers. The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development opportunities to ensure that teachers are knowledgeable about how students develop language skills, are able to analyze students' developing literacy and are able to draw from a variety of instructional strategies and materials.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's reading/language arts program offers sufficient access to reading materials of varying levels of difficulty, including fiction and nonfiction works, so that students are continually reading at an appropriate level. In addition, technology should be available to support all areas of literacy.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6162.7 - Use of Technology in Instruction)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Grades K-3

The goal of the district's early literacy program shall be to ensure that students are able to read fluently and at grade level by the end of third grade. To reach this goal, the Superintendent or designee shall design a balanced and comprehensive reading/language arts program with the following components:

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

1. Explicit skill development for beginning readers that includes phonemic awareness, phonics and decoding skills, and sufficient practice and repetition of these skills
2. A strong literature, language and comprehension program that includes a balance of oral and written language
3. Ongoing diagnosis of individual students' skills
4. An early intervention program that provides assistance to children at risk of reading failure

Teachers may participate in training activities designed to assist them in implementing a comprehensive K-3 reading program.

Grades 4-8

The Board recognizes that reading/language arts instruction is an integral component of the curriculum at all grade levels. Continuous progress in fluency and comprehension shall be the goal of reading/language arts instruction in grades 4-8.

The program in these grades shall promote reading for subject matter comprehension, developing understanding of progressively more advanced reading material, analyzing and discussing a variety of reading materials, increasing the frequency of reading, developing more complex writing skills with attention to composition and vocabulary, and developing other communications skills.

When students in these grades do not have fully developed reading/language arts skills, resources shall be made available to assist them in reaching a reading level sufficient to meet the demands of grade-level material. Staff at all grade levels and in every subject shall take responsibility for supporting and expanding students' literacy skills.

Supplementary Reading Instruction

To assist those students who are experiencing difficulty learning to read and to increase the reading skills and reading enjoyment of all students, the Board may offer elementary students in grades K-4 increased instructional opportunities outside the regular school session.

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

42239.1 *Funding for intensive reading programs in grades K-4*
44277 *Professional growth requirements; professional development in reading*
44755-44759.7 *Teacher reading instruction development program*
44830 *Employment of certificated persons*
44831 *Certification qualifications*
51210 *Areas of study, grades 1 through 6*
51220 *Areas of study, grades 7 through 12*
53000-53006 *Comprehensive reading leadership program*
53025-53031 *Intensive reading program for grades K-4*
53050-53057 *Governor's reading award program*
53075 *Public involvement reading campaign*
60200.4 *Fundamental skills*
60350-60352 *Core reading program instructional materials*
99220-99221 *California Reading Professional Development Institutes*
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
9535 *Purchase of nonadopted core reading program instructional materials*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Every Student Can Read, Every Student Will Read, Report of the CSBA Reading Task Force, May 1995

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1028.93 *Continuing Implementation of the English-Language Arts Framework, CIL: 93/94-02*
Teaching Reading: A Balanced, Comprehensive Approach to Teaching Reading in Prekindergarten Through Grade Three, 1996

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Every Child a Reader, 1995
English-Language Arts Framework for California Public Schools, 1999

WEB SITES

CDE : <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

READING/LANGUAGE ARTS INSTRUCTION

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development in reading instruction for teachers of grades kindergarten through 3 which addresses the subject matter specified in Education Code 44757.

Professional development in reading instruction for teachers of grades 4-8 who teach in self-contained classes shall include the subject matter specified in Education Code 44759.

To the extent feasible, all teachers at the applicable grade levels shall receive this training, which shall also be available to school site administrators. The training shall not cause a reduction in student instructional time. (Education Code 44757, 44759)

The district may use current and/or former employees as instructors to provide this training as long as content and other program requirements are met. (Education Code 44757.2, 44759.2)

If the district contracts with a staff development provider to provide this training, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the provider has been approved by the State Board of Education pursuant to Education Code 44757.1 or 44759.1. (Education Code 44757, 44759)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board desires to offer a rigorous mathematics program that provides a strong foundation in basic mathematical skills and prepares students to apply mathematics in real life. The Superintendent or designee shall develop grade-level curricula that offer a balanced instructional program, including but not limited to:

1. Basic mathematical skills: quantification, basic facts, sorting and classification, and computational skills including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, squares and square roots
2. Conceptual understanding: knowledge and application of facts and definitions, identification of principles, understanding of relationships among mathematical concepts, recognition and application of signs, symbols and terms
3. Problem solving: use of mathematical concepts, skills, tools and reasoning strategies to formulate and solve problems in a variety of situations

The mathematics program shall develop such knowledge and skills in the subject areas of numbers, measurement, geometry, functions, statistics and probability, logic, algebra and discrete mathematics. Students should know, understand and demonstrate concepts through their application to classroom and real-life situations.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students have many opportunities to take the full range of mathematics course options.

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Board shall establish specific content and performance standards in mathematical skills, concepts and problem-solving ability for each grade level. Students at risk of failing to meet performance standards shall receive additional assistance and intervention.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements/Standards of Proficiency)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that certificated staff have opportunities to participate in professional development activities designed to increase their knowledge and skills in effective mathematics teaching practices.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Students shall have access to sufficient instructional materials, including manipulatives and technology, to support a balanced mathematics program.

MATHEMATICS INSTRUCTION (continued)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6162.7 - Use of Technology in Instruction)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51210 Areas of study, grades 1 through 6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 through 12

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Improving Mathematics Achievement for All California Students: The Report of the California Mathematics Task Force, 1995

Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools, 1992

SCIENCE INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board believes that science education should focus on giving students an understanding of key scientific concepts and a capacity for scientific ways of thinking. Students should become familiar with the natural world and the interrelation of science, mathematics and technology. As part of their science instruction, students should learn how to apply scientific knowledge and ways of thinking for individual and social purposes.

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6162.7 - Use of Technology in Instruction)

As a matter of principle, science teachers are professionally bound to limit their teaching to content that meets the criteria of scientific fact, hypothesis and theory as these terms are used in natural sciences. A scientific fact is an understanding based on confirmable observations and is subject to test and rejection. A scientific hypothesis is an attempt to frame a question as a testable proposition. A scientific theory organizes and explains a range of natural phenomena on the basis of facts and hypotheses. Scientific theories are constantly subject to testing, modification and refutation as new evidence and new ideas emerge.

Philosophical and religious theories are based, at least in part, on faith, and are not subject to scientific test and refutation. Such beliefs shall not be discussed in science classes, but may be addressed in the social science and language arts curricula.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51210 Areas of study, grades 1 through 6

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 through 12

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Science Framework for California Public Schools, 1990

SBE POLICIES

Policy Statement on the Teaching of Natural Sciences, January 13, 1989

COURSES OF STUDY

Elementary School Districts

The Governing Board recognizes that a well-articulated sequence of courses fosters academic progress and makes the best possible use of instructional time.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish processes for ensuring the articulation of courses across grade levels within the district and shall work with representatives of appropriate area districts to ensure articulation of courses between elementary and secondary schools.

The Board shall adopt a course of study for elementary grades which sufficiently prepares students for the secondary school course of study.

(cf. 6146.5 – Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33540 Government and civics instruction in interaction with government agencies

51201.5 Instruction on AIDS and AIDS prevention

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51203 Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs

51204 Course of study designed for pupil's needs

51204.5 History of California; contributions of men, women and ethnic groups to development of state and nations

51210-51212 Areas of study for grades 1 through 6

51220-51230 Course of study for grades 7 through 12

51241 Exemption from physical education

51911-51921 Comprehensive health educational plans

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11032 Definition of dangerous drugs

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

10020 Driver education

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6101-6251 School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

COURSES OF STUDY

Grades 1-6

Courses of study for grades 1 through 6 shall include the following:

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

1. English: knowledge and appreciation of language and literature, and the skills of speaking, reading, listening, spelling, handwriting and composition (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

2. Mathematics: concepts, operational skills, problem solving (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

3. Social sciences: age-appropriate instruction drawing upon the disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology and sociology, with instruction in: (Education Code 51210)

- a. The history, resources, development and government of California and the United States.

Instruction shall include the early history of California and a study of the role and contributions of men and women, black Americans, American Indians, Mexicans, Asians, Pacific Island people, and other ethnic groups to the economic, political, and social development of California and the United States, with particular emphasis on portraying the role of these groups in contemporary society. (Education Code 51204.5)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

- b. The development of the American economic system, including the role of the entrepreneur and labor
 - c. The individual's relation to human and natural environments
 - d. Eastern and western cultures and civilizations
 - e. Contemporary issues
 - f. The wise use of natural resources

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

4. Science: biological and physical aspects, with emphasis on experimental inquiry and the place of humans in ecological systems (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

5. Visual and performing arts: instruction in dance, music, theatre and visual arts aimed at developing aesthetic appreciation and creative expression (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

6. Health: principles and practices of individual, family and community health (Education Code 51210)

The adopted course of study shall provide instruction at the appropriate grade levels and subject areas in: (Education Code 51202)

- a. Personal and public safety and accident prevention, with instruction in emergency first aid; hemorrhage control; treatment for poisoning; resuscitation techniques; and cardiopulmonary resuscitation when appropriate equipment is available
- b. Fire prevention
- c. The protection and conservation of resources, including the necessity for the protection of our environment
- d. Venereal disease

(cf. 6142.1 - Family Life/Sex Education)

(cf. 6142.2 - AIDS Prevention Instruction)

- e. The effects of alcohol, narcotics, drugs and tobacco upon the human body

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

7. Physical education, with emphasis on activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind (Education Code 51210)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

8. Career awareness exploration

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

(cf. 6010 - Goals and Objectives)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

Grades 7-8

Courses of study for grades 7 and 8 shall include the following:

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

1. English: knowledge and appreciation of literature, language and composition, and skills of reading, listening and speaking (Education Code 51220)

(cf. – Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

2. Social sciences: age-appropriate instruction drawing upon the disciplines of anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology and sociology, with instruction in: (Education Code 51220)
 - a. The history, resources, development and government of California and the United States, including:
 - (1) American government and civics, including the study of all of the following: (Education Code 51230)
 - (a) The United States Constitution, including the Bill of Rights
 - (b) Substantive selections from the Federalist Papers
 - (c) The Emancipation Proclamation
 - (d) The Gettysburg Address
 - (e) George Washington's Farewell Address
 - (2) Early California history, and the role and contributions of both men and women, black Americans, American Indians, Mexicans, Asians, Pacific Island People and other ethnic groups to the economic, political and social development of California and the nation, with particular emphasis on the role of these groups in contemporary society (Education Code 51204.5)
 - (3) World War II and the role in that war (Education Code 51221.3)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

- b. The American legal system, the operation of the juvenile and adult criminal justice systems, and the rights and duties of citizens under the criminal and civil law and the state and federal constitutions
- c. The development of the American economic system, including the role of the entrepreneur and labor
- d. The relations of persons to their human and natural environments, including the wise use of natural resources (Education Code 51221)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

- e. Eastern and western cultures and civilizations
- f. Human rights issues, with particular attention to the study of the inhumanity of genocide, slavery and the Holocaust
- g. Contemporary issues

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

- 3. Foreign language(s): understanding, speaking, reading and writing, beginning not later than grade 7 (Education Code 51220)
- 4. Physical education: with emphasis on physical activities conducive to health and vigor of body and mind, as required by Education Code 51222 (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)

- 5. Science: physical and biological aspects; emphasis on basic concepts, theories, and processes of scientific investigation and on the place of humans in ecological systems; appropriate applications of the interrelation and interdependence of the sciences (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

- 6. Mathematics: mathematical understandings, operational skills and problem-solving procedures; algebra (Education Code 51220, 51224.5)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

7. Visual and performing arts: dance, music, theatre and visual arts, with emphasis upon development of aesthetic appreciation and creative expression (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts)

8. Applied arts: consumer and homemaking education, industrial arts, general business education or general agriculture (Education Code 51220)
9. Career technical/vocational-technical education: in the occupations and in the numbers appropriate to the personnel needs of the state and community served and relevant to the career desires and needs of students (Education Code 51220)

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

(cf. 6178 - Vocational Education)

10. AIDS prevention (Education Code 51201.5)

(cf. 6142.2 - AIDS Prevention Instruction)

11. Personal and public safety, accident prevention and health, including instruction in: (Education Code 51202, 51203)
 - a. Emergency first aid, hemorrhage control, treatment for poisoning, resuscitation techniques, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation when appropriate equipment is available
 - b. Fire prevention
 - c. The protection and conservation of resources, including the necessity for the protection of our environment
 - d. Venereal disease

(cf. 6142.1 - Family Life/Sex Education)

- e. The effects of alcohol, narcotics, drugs and tobacco upon the human body and upon prenatal development

COURSES OF STUDY (continued)

In addition, the course of study for grade 7 and/or 8 may include parenting skills and education that address at least all of the following: (Education Code 51220.5)

1. Child growth and development
2. Parental responsibilities
3. Household budgeting
4. Child abuse and neglect issues
5. Personal hygiene
6. Maintenance of healthy relationships
7. Teen parenting issues
8. Self-esteem

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

The Governing Board believes that students should have opportunities to discuss controversial issues which have political, social or economic significance and which the students are mature enough to investigate and address. The study of a controversial issue should help students learn how to gather and organize pertinent facts, discriminate between fact and fiction, draw intelligent conclusions and respect the opinions of others.

The Board expects teachers to exercise caution and discretion when deciding whether or not a particular issue is suitable for study or discussion in any particular class. Teachers should not spend class time on any topic which they feel is not suitable for the class or related to the established course of study.

The Board also expects teachers to ensure that all sides of a controversial issue are impartially presented, with adequate and appropriate factual information. Without promoting any partisan point of view, the teacher should help students separate fact from opinion and warn them against drawing conclusions from insufficient data. The teacher shall not suppress any student's view on the issue as long as its expression is not malicious or abusive toward others.

Teachers sponsoring guest speakers shall either ask them not to use their position or influence on students to forward their own religious, political, economic or social views or shall take active steps to neutralize whatever bias has been presented.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression: Publications Code)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51510 Prohibited study or supplemental materials

51511 Religious matters properly included in courses of study

51530 Prohibition and definition re advocating or teaching communism with intent to indoctrinate

51550 Sex education courses

60040 Portrayal of cultural and racial diversity

60044 Prohibited instructional materials

60045 Required to be accurate, objective, current, and suited to needs and comprehension at respective grade levels

CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

Controversial issues may be discussed in the classroom, provided that:

1. The issue is related to the course of study and provides opportunities for critical thinking, for developing tolerance, and for understanding conflicting points of view.
2. The issue has a meaningful relationship to matters of concern to the students.
3. Available information about the issue is sufficient to allow alternative points of view to be discussed and evaluated on a factual basis.
4. All sides of the issue are given a proper hearing, using established facts as primary evidence.
5. The issue has points of view which can be understood and defined by the students.
6. The teacher does not use his/her position to forward his/her own religious, political, economic or social bias. The teacher may express a personal opinion if he/she identifies it as such and does not express the opinion for the purpose of persuading students to his/her point of view.
7. Discussion or study of the issue is instigated by the students or by the established curriculum, but not by a source outside of the school.
8. The discussion does not reflect adversely upon persons because of their race, sex, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, handicap or occupation.
9. The oral or written presentation does not violate state or federal law.

The Superintendent or designee shall have the authority to judge whether the above conditions are being met.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The Governing Board recognizes that extracurricular and cocurricular activities enrich the educational and social development of students and enhance students' feelings of connectedness with the schools. The district shall encourage and support student participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities without compromising the integrity and purpose of the educational program.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

Prerequisites for student participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities shall be limited to those that have been demonstrated to be essential to the success of the activity. No extracurricular or cocurricular program or activity shall be provided or conducted separately on the basis of any actual or perceived characteristic listed as a prohibited category of discrimination in state or federal law, nor shall any student's participation in an extracurricular or cocurricular activity be required or refused on those bases. (5 CCR 4925)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)
(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination in the district's extracurricular or cocurricular programs or activities shall be filed in accordance with BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Unless specifically authorized by law, no student shall be charged a fee for his/her participation in educational activities, including extracurricular and cocurricular activities and materials or equipment related to such activities. (Education Code 49010, 49011)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)
(cf. 3452 - Student Activity Funds)

Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible to participate in extracurricular and cocurricular activities, students in grades 7-12 must demonstrate satisfactory educational progress in the previous grading period, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. Maintenance of a minimum of 2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale in all enrolled classes

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

2. Maintenance of minimum progress toward meeting high school graduation requirements

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Superintendent or designee may grant ineligible students a probationary period not to exceed one semester. Students granted probationary eligibility must meet the required standards by the end of the probationary period in order to remain eligible for participation. (Education Code 35160.5)

Any decision regarding the eligibility of a homeless student, foster youth, or child of an active duty military family for extracurricular or cocurricular activities shall be made by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Education Code 48850 and 49701.

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

The Superintendent or designee may revoke a student's eligibility for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities when the student's poor citizenship is serious enough to warrant loss of this privilege.

Student Conduct at Extracurricular/Cocurricular Events

When attending or participating in extracurricular and cocurricular activities on or off campus, district students are subject to district policies and regulations relating to student conduct. Students who violate district policies and regulations may be subject to discipline including, but not limited to, suspension, expulsion, transfer to alternative programs, or denial of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. When appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Annual Policy Review

The Board shall annually review this policy and implementing regulations. (Education Code 35160.5)

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35145 *Public meetings*

35160.5 *District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation*

35179 *Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia*

35181 *Students' responsibilities*

48850 *Participation of homeless students and foster youth in extracurricular activities and interscholastic sports*

48930-48938 *Student organizations*

49010-49013 *Student fees*

49024 *Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate*

49700-49703 *Education of children of military families*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 9, Section 5 *Common school system*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

350 *Fees not permitted*

4900-4965 *Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs receiving state financial assistance*

5531 *Supervision of extracurricular activities of pupils*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000h-2-2000h-6 *Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments*

COURT DECISIONS

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, April 24, 2013

CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE REPORT TO THE LEGISLATURE

Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children: Preliminary Final Report, March 2009

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of Directors of Activities: <http://www.cada1.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted: April 9, 2002
Revised: June 8, 2004
Revised: September 10, 2019

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Extracurricular activities are those programs that have all of the following characteristics: (Education Code 35160.5)

1. The program is supervised or financed by the school district
2. Students participating in the program represent the school district
3. Students exercise some degree of freedom in either the selection, planning or control of the program
4. The program includes both preparation for performance and performance before an audience or spectators

Extracurricular activities are not part of the regular school curriculum, are not graded, do not offer credit and do not take place during classroom time. (Education Code 35160.5)

Cocurricular activities are programs that may be associated with the curriculum in a regular classroom. (Education Code 35160.5)

The grade point average used to determine eligibility shall be based on grades of the previous grading period during which the student attended class at least a majority of the time. (Education Code 35160.5)

In the event a student finds that he/she is academically ineligible to participate in extra/cocurricular activities in the first grading period of the upcoming year, he/she may request that the total spring trimester and Starter School grades be used to determine eligibility for the first grading period of the upcoming school year.

Period of Ineligibility

The time period of ineligibility of one trimester or less may be authorized by the Superintendent or designee.

Students granted probationary eligibility must meet the required standards by the end of the probationary period in order to remain eligible for participation.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide written notice to both the student and parent/guardian when a student is ineligible or placed on probation. He/she shall also consult with the student's teachers and suggest a program of remediation to improve the student's academic progress.

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Study Teams)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Academic Eligibility

- The most recent grading period will be used to determine academic eligibility.
 - Could be Trimester grades or the most recent progress report
- Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA with no F grade.
- Probation
 - Trimester grades serve a two week probation period
 - Progress report grades serve a one week probation period

Behavior Eligibility

- The previous six weeks prior to the start of the season will be used to determine behavior eligibility
- Behavior eligibility will be checked again at mid-season.
- A student must have no more than four (4) demerits within the six week period to be eligible.
- Six (6) demerits within the six week period is an “F” behavior grade and five (5) demerits within the six week period is a “D” behavior grade.
- Students with a D or F behavior grade within the previous six week period are allowed to serve a probation period.
 - “D” grade probation period is five (5) days
 - “F” grade probation period is ten (10) days
- During this probation period students are:
 - Allowed to work off demerits by serving the equivalent of five (5) detentions per demerit. This is for eligibility purposes only and does not remove the demerit from the discipline file.

EXTRACURRICULAR AND COCURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (continued)

- Allowed to serve detentions or perform community service if available during the probation period.
 - 30 minute community service (if available) is equivalent to serving two 30 minute lunch detentions.
 - Student is responsible for completing the community service form and returning it to the Athletic Director for verification.
- Allowed to practice
- Not allowed to play in games
- Students who receive 12 or more demerits within the six week period are behavior ineligible for the remainder of the season.
- Students may become ineligible for the season for any of the following reasons:
 - A serious behavior infraction as determined by the Principal
 - Receiving a referral during a behavior probation period
 - Receiving two (2) or more demerits following a behavior probation period.

ATHLETIC COMPETITION

The Governing Board recognizes that the district's athletic program constitutes an integral component of the educational program and helps to build a positive school climate. The athletic program also promotes the physical, social, and emotional well-being and character development of participating students. The district's athletic program shall be designed to meet students' interests and abilities and shall be varied in scope to attract wide participation.

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

All athletic teams shall be supervised by qualified coaches to ensure that student athletes receive appropriate instruction and guidance related to safety, health, sports skills, and sportsmanship. Athletic events shall be officiated by qualified personnel.

(cf. 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

The Board encourages business and community support for district athletic programs, subject to applicable district policies and regulations governing advertisements and donations.

(cf. 1260 - Educational Foundation)

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)

Nondiscrimination and Equivalent Opportunities in the Athletic Program

The district's athletic program shall be free from discrimination and discriminatory practices prohibited by state and federal law, including, but not limited to, the use of any racially derogatory or discriminatory school or athletic team name, mascot, or nickname. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that equivalent athletic opportunities are provided for males and females, and that students are permitted to participate in athletic activities consistent with their gender identity.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Any complaint alleging discrimination in the district's athletic program shall be filed in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures.

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

California Interscholastic Federation

Any district school that participates in the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) shall conduct its athletic activities in accordance with CIF bylaws and rules and any applicable district policy and regulation. The Superintendent or designee shall have responsibility for the district's interscholastic athletic program, while the principal or designee at each participating school shall be responsible for site-level decisions, as appropriate.

The Board shall annually designate a representative to the local CIF league from each school that participates in CIF sports. The Superintendent or designee shall recommend a candidate for the position who demonstrates an understanding of the district's goals for student learning and interscholastic activities, knowledge of the athletic programs, awareness of the implications of league decisions for the school and the district, and interpersonal communication and leadership skills.

The designated representative(s) shall vote on issues that impact interscholastic athletics at the league and section levels, perform any other duties required by the CIF league, and report regularly to the Board on league, section, and statewide issues related to athletic programs.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Student Eligibility

Eligibility requirements for student participation in the district's interscholastic athletic program, including requirements pertaining to academic achievement, shall be the same as those set by the district for participation in extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that students participating in interscholastic athletics governed by CIF satisfy CIF eligibility requirements.

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Students shall not be charged a fee to participate in an athletic program, including, but not limited to, a fee to cover the cost of uniforms, locks, lockers, or athletic equipment.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

Sportsmanship

The Board values the quality and integrity of the athletic program and the character development of student athletes. Student athletes, coaches, parents/guardians, spectators, and others are expected to demonstrate good sportsmanship, ethical conduct, and fair play during all athletic competitions. They shall also abide by the core principles of trustworthiness, respect, responsibility, fairness, caring, and good citizenship and the Code of Ethics adopted by CIF.

Students and staff shall be subject to disciplinary action for improper conduct.

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

Health and Safety

The Board desires to give student health and safety the highest consideration in planning and conducting athletic activities.

Students shall have a medical clearance before participating in interscholastic athletic programs. Care shall be taken to ensure that all athletic trainings and competitions are conducted in a manner that will not overtax the physical capabilities of the participants. When appropriate, protective equipment shall be used to prevent or minimize injuries.

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5141.7 - Sun Safety)

Coaches and appropriate district employees shall take every possible precaution to ensure that

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

athletic equipment is kept in safe and serviceable condition. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all athletic equipment is cleaned and inspected for safety before the beginning of each school year.

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a written emergency action plan that describes the location of automated external defibrillator(s) and procedures to be followed in the event of sudden cardiac arrest or other medical emergency related to the athletic program's activities or events. The plan shall be posted in accordance with guidelines of the National Federation of State High School Associations. (Education Code 35179.4)

In the event of a serious injury or a perceived imminent risk to a student's health during or immediately after an athletic activity, the coach or any other district employee who is present shall remove the student athlete from the activity, observe universal precautions in handling blood or other bodily fluid, and/or seek medical treatment for the student as appropriate.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Whenever a serious injury or illness is suffered by a student athlete, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student's parent/guardian of the date, time, and extent of any injury or illness suffered by the student and any actions taken to treat the student.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

17578 Cleaning and sterilizing of football equipment

17580-17581 Football equipment

32220-32224 Insurance for athletic teams, especially:

32221.5 Required insurance for athletic activities

33353-33353.5 California Interscholastic Federation; implementation of policies, insurance program

33354 California Department of Education authority over interscholastic athletics

33479-33479.9 The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act

35160.5 District policies; rules and regulations

35179 Interscholastic athletics

35179.1 California High School Coaching Education and Training Program

35179.4 Emergency action plan

35179.5 Interscholastic athletics; limitation on full-contact practices

35179.6 Automated external defibrillator, athletic activities

48850 Interscholastic athletics; students in foster care and homeless students

48900 Grounds for suspension and expulsion

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

48930-48938 *Student organizations*
49010-49013 *Student fees*
49020-49023 *Athletic programs; legislative intent, equal opportunity*
49030-49034 *Performance-enhancing substances*
49458 *Health examinations, interscholastic athletic program*
49475 *Health and safety, concussions and head injuries*
49700-49701 *Education of children of military families*
51242 *Exemption from physical education for high school students in interscholastic athletic program*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1797.196 *Automated external defibrillator*

PENAL CODE

245.6 *Hazing*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 *Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs, especially:*

4920-4922 *Nondiscrimination in intramural, interscholastic, and club activities*

5531 *Supervision of extracurricular activities of students*

5590-5596 *Employment of noncertificated coaches*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 *Discrimination based on sex or blindness, Title IX*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.31 *Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities*

106.33 *Comparable facilities*

106.41 *Nondiscrimination in athletic programs*

COURT DECISIONS

Mansourian v. Regents of University of California, (2010) 602 F. 3d 957

McCormick v. School District of Mamaroneck, (2004) 370 F.3d 275

Kahn v. East Side Union High School District, (2003) 31 Cal. 4th 990

Hartzell v. Connell, (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Updated Legal Guidance: Protecting Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students Against Discrimination, March 2017

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 12-02, April 24, 2013

CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FEDERATION PUBLICATIONS

Athletic Department Emergency Action Plan: Response Teams

California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws

A Guide to Equity in Athletics

Guidelines for Gender Identity Participation

Keep Their Heart in the Game: A Sudden Cardiac Arrest Information Sheet for Athletes and Parents/Guardians

Event Emergency Guidelines, 2013

Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

Heads Up: Concussion in High School Sports, Tool Kit, June 2010

Heads Up: Concussion in Youth Sports, Tool Kit, July 2007

Acute Concussion Evaluation (ACE) Care Plan, 2006

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF STATE HIGH SCHOOL ASSOCIATIONS PUBLICATIONS

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Emergency Action Planning Guide for After-School Practices and Events

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Withdrawal of Dear Colleague Letter on Transgender Students, Dear Colleague Letter, February 22, 2017

Intercollegiate Athletics Policy Clarification: The Three-Part Test - Part Three, Dear Colleague Letter, April 20, 2010

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Concussion Resources: <http://www.cdc.gov/concussion>

National Federation of State High School Associations: <http://www.nfhs.org>

National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment: <http://www.nocsae.org>

U.S. Anti-Doping Agency: <http://www.usada.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www2.ed.gov/ocr>

Policy

Adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 29, 2004

Revised: November 13, 2018

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

ATHLETIC COMPETITION**Nondiscrimination and Equivalent Opportunities in the Athletic Program**

No student shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, be denied equivalent opportunity in, or otherwise be discriminated against in interscholastic, intramural, or club athletics on the basis of any actual or perceived characteristic specified in law and BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities. (Education Code 220, 221.5, 230; 5 CCR 4920; 34 CFR 106.41)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

The Superintendent or designee may provide single-sex teams when selection for the teams is based on competitive skills. (5 CCR 4921; 34 CFR 106.41)

Each student shall be allowed to participate in any single-sex athletic program or activity consistent with his/her gender identity and for which he/she is otherwise eligible to participate, irrespective of the gender listed on the student's records. (Education Code 221.5)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

When a school provides only one team in a particular sport for members of one sex, but provides no team in the same sport for members of the other sex, and athletic opportunities in the total program for that sex have been previously limited, members of the excluded sex shall be allowed to try out and compete with the team. The same standards for eligibility shall be applied to every student trying out for the team, regardless of sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or other protected group status. (5 CCR 4921; 34 CFR 106.41)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that equivalent opportunities are available to both sexes in athletic programs by considering, among other factors: (5 CCR 4922; 34 CFR 106.41)

1. Whether the offered selection of sports and levels of competition effectively accommodate the interests and abilities of both sexes

The athletic program may be found to effectively accommodate the interests and abilities of both sexes using any one of the following tests: (Education Code 230)

- a. Whether the interscholastic-level participation opportunities for male and female students are provided in numbers substantially proportionate to their respective enrollments
- b. Where the members of one sex have been and are underrepresented among interscholastic athletes, whether the district can show a history and a continuing practice of program expansion that is demonstrably responsive to the developing interests and abilities of the

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

members of that sex

- c. Where the members of one sex are underrepresented among interscholastic athletes and the district cannot show a history and continuing practice of program expansion as required in item #1b above, whether the district can demonstrate that the interests and abilities of the members of that sex have been fully and effectively accommodated by the present program
2. The provision and maintenance of equipment and supplies
3. Scheduling of games and practice times, selection of the season for a sport, and location of the games and practices
4. Travel and per diem allowances
5. Opportunities to receive coaching and academic tutoring
6. Assignment and compensation of coaches and tutors
7. Provision of locker rooms, practice facilities, and competitive facilities
8. Provision of medical and training facilities and services
9. Provision of housing and dining facilities and services
10. Publicity
11. Provision of necessary funds

Each school that offers competitive athletics shall, at the end of the school year, post on its school web site, or on the district web site if the school does not have a web site, the following information: (Education Code 221.9)

1. The total enrollment of the school, classified by gender
2. The number of students enrolled at the school who participate in competitive athletics, classified by gender
3. The number of boys' and girls' teams, classified by sport and by competition level

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

The data reported for items #1-3 above shall reflect the total number of players on a team roster on the official first day of competition. The materials used to compile this information shall be retained by the school for at least three years after the information is posted on the web site. (Education Code 221.9)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Concussions and Head Injuries

The Superintendent or designee shall annually distribute to student athletes and their parents/guardians an information sheet on concussions and head injuries. The student and parent/guardian shall sign and return the information sheet before the student initiates practice or competition. (Education Code 49475)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to coaches and/or athletic trainers regarding concussion symptoms, prevention, and appropriate response. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

(cf. 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

If a student athlete is suspected of sustaining a concussion or head injury in an athletic activity, he/she shall be immediately removed from the activity for the remainder of the day. The student shall not be permitted to return to the activity until he/she is evaluated by a licensed health care provider trained in the management of concussions and receives the health care provider's written clearance to return to the activity. If the health care provider determines that the athlete sustained a concussion or a head injury, the athlete shall also complete a graduated return-to-play protocol of no less than seven days in duration under the supervision of a licensed health care provider. (Education Code 49475)

A middle school or high school football team shall not hold a full-contact practice during the off-season and shall not conduct more than two full-contact practices per week during the preseason and regular season (from 30 days before the commencement of the regular season until the completion of the final interscholastic football game of that season). In addition, the full-contact portion of a practice shall not exceed 90 minutes in any single day. For these purposes, full-contact practice means a practice where drills or live action is conducted that involves collisions at game speed, where players execute tackles and other activity that is typical of an actual tackle football game. (Education Code 35179.5)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Heat Illness

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to coaches and/or athletic trainers regarding the signs and symptoms of, and the appropriate response to, heat illness, including heat cramps, heat syncope, heat exhaustion, and exertional heat stroke. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

To assist in the prevention of heat illness, coaches and/or athletic trainers shall gradually increase the intensity and duration of exercise to acclimate student athletes to practice in the heat, provide adequate rest breaks, make water available during all athletic activities, and alter practice plans in extreme environmental conditions.

Sudden Cardiac Arrest

The Superintendent or designee shall distribute the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) information sheet on sudden cardiac arrest to all student athletes who will be participating in a CIF-governed athletic activity and to their parents/guardians. The student and parent/guardian shall sign and return the information sheet prior to the student's participation in the athletic activity. If an athletic activity is not covered by CIF, the student and his/her parent/guardian shall, prior to the student's participation in the athletic activity, sign and return an acknowledgement that they have received and reviewed the sudden cardiac arrest information posted on the California Department of Education's web site. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.3)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to coaches and/or athletic trainers regarding the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.6, 33479.7, 35179.1, 49032)

If a student athlete passes out or faints, or is known to have passed out or fainted, while participating in or immediately following his/her participation in an athletic activity, the student shall be removed from participation at that time. If a student exhibits any other symptoms of sudden cardiac arrest, including seizures during exercise, unexplained shortness of breath, chest pains, dizziness, racing heart rate, or extreme fatigue, he/she may be removed from participation by a coach or other employee who observes these symptoms. If any such symptoms are observed, notification shall be given to the student's parent/guardian so that the parent/guardian can determine the treatment, if any, the student should seek. A student who has been removed from participation shall not be permitted to return until he/she is evaluated and given written clearance to return to participation by a health care provider. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.5)

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

Automated External Defibrillators

The Superintendent or designee shall acquire at least one automated external defibrillator (AED) for each district school and shall make the AED(s) available to coaches, athletic trainers, and/or other authorized persons at athletic activities or events for the purpose of providing emergency care or treatment to students, spectators, and other individuals in attendance at athletic activities and events. (Education Code 35179.6)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

The district shall comply with all requirements of Health and Safety Code 1797.196 pertaining to any AED acquired by the district, including, but not limited to, regular maintenance and testing of the AED and the provision and posting of information regarding the proper use of the AED. (Education Code 35179.6; Health and Safety Code 1797.196)

Additional Parental Notifications

Before a student participates in interscholastic athletic activities, the Superintendent or designee shall, in addition to providing his/her parents/guardians with information on the signs and symptoms of concussions and sudden cardiac arrest as described above, send a notice to the student's parents/guardians which:

1. Contains information about the procedures for filing a discrimination complaint that arises out of an interscholastic athletic activity, including the name of the district's Title IX Coordinator

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

2. Includes a copy of students' Title IX rights pursuant to Education Code 221.8
3. Explains that there is an element of risk associated with all athletic competitions and that the district cannot guarantee that students will not be injured, despite a commitment to every participant's health and welfare

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

4. Provides information about insurance protection pursuant to Education Code 32221.5

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

5. Requests parental permission for the student to participate in the program and, if appropriate, be transported by the district to and from competitions

ATHLETIC COMPETITION (continued)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

6. States the district's expectation that students adhere strictly to all safety rules, regulations, and instructions, as well as rules and guidelines related to conduct and sportsmanship

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

7. Includes a copy of the local CIF league rules
8. Includes information about the CIF bylaw and district policy requiring any student athlete and his/her parent/guardian to sign a statement that the student will not use steroids, unless prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner, or prohibited dietary supplements that include substances banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

Policy
Adopted: April 9, 2002
Revised: June 24, 2003
Revised: November 13, 2018

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS**School Sponsorship**

School-sponsored student organizations must be organized at the school, have a certificated advisor, be composed completely of current student body members and be approved by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Governing Board policy. They shall hold the majority of their meetings at school and have a democratic plan for the selection of officers. Organization activities shall not conflict with the authority and responsibilities of school officials.

The Superintendent or designee shall direct any group of students seeking recognition as a student organization to submit a district-approved application form which includes the following information:

1. Name of the organization and names of student contacts
2. A statement of the organization's purposes, objectives and activities
3. Name of staff sponsor, and a description of the function of staff adviser in the promotion, supervision and leadership of the group. The Superintendent shall have final authority in determining the assignment and role of the staff adviser.
4. The proposed dates, times, and location of meetings
5. Any special equipment to be used
6. A description of the qualifications for membership, if any
7. If a curriculum-related group, a statement of the relation of the club to the curriculum and/or instructional program

The Superintendent or designee shall establish school rules governing the meetings of curriculum-related groups. Such rules may vary depending on the circumstances that apply, such as whether or not academic credit is given for participation in the group.

In order to maintain a closed forum at the district school, all student groups must relate to the curriculum by falling under one of the following categories:

1. The subject matter of the group is currently taught or will soon be taught in a regularly scheduled course.
2. The subject matter of the group concerns the body of courses as a whole (e.g., student government).

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

3. Participation in the group is required for a particular course.
4. Participation in the group results in academic credit.

Groups not sponsored by the school may use school facilities only as allowed under the Civic Center Act.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

Hazing

No student shall conspire to engage in hazing, participate in hazing, or commit any act that causes or is likely to cause bodily danger, physical harm, or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to any fellow student. Persons violating this regulation shall be subject to district discipline and penalties specified in law. (Education Code 32051)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS

SUBCHAPTER VIII - THE EQUAL ACCESS ACT

4071. Denial of Equal Access Prohibited

- (a) Restriction of limited open forum on basis of religious, political, philosophical or other speech content prohibited

It shall be unlawful for any public secondary school which receives Federal financial assistance and which has a limited open forum to deny equal access or a fair opportunity to, or discriminate against, any students who wish to conduct a meeting within that limited open forum on the basis of the religious, political, philosophical, or other content of the speech at such meetings.

- (b) "Limited open forum" defined

A public secondary school has a limited open forum whenever such school grants an offering to or opportunity for one or more noncurriculum related student groups to meet on school premises during noninstructional time.

- (c) Fair opportunity criteria

School shall be deemed to offer a fair opportunity to students who wish to conduct a meeting within its limited open forum if such school uniformly provides that --

- (1) the meeting is voluntary and student-initiated;
- (2) there is no sponsorship of the meeting by the school, the government, or its agents or employees;
- (3) employees or agents of the school or government are present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity;
- (4) the meeting does not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school; and
- (5) nonschool persons may not direct, conduct, control or regularly attend activities of student groups

- (d) Construction of subchapter with respect to certain rights

Nothing in this title shall be construed to authorize the United States or any State or political subdivision thereof --

- (1) to influence the form or content of any prayer or religious activity;
- (2) to require any person to participate in prayer or other religious activity;
- (3) to expend public funds beyond the incidental cost of providing the space for student-initiated meetings;
- (4) to compel any school agent or employee to attend a school meeting if the content of the speech at the meeting is contrary to the beliefs of the agent or employee;

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS (continued)

- (5) to sanction meetings that are otherwise unlawful;
 - (6) to limit the rights of groups of students which are not of a specified numerical size; or
 - (7) to abridge the constitutional rights of any person.
- (e) Federal financial assistance to schools unaffected

Notwithstanding the availability of any other remedy under the Constitution or the laws of the United States, nothing in this title shall be construed to authorize the United States to deny or withhold federal financial assistance in any school.

- (f) Authority of schools with respect to order, discipline, well-being and attendance concerns

Nothing in this title shall be construed to limit the authority of the school, its agents or employees, to maintain order and discipline on school premises, to protect the well-being of students and faculty, and to assure that attendance of students at meetings is voluntary.

4072. Definitions

As used in this title --

- (1) The term "secondary school" means a public school which provides secondary education as determined by State law.
- (2) The term "sponsorship" includes the act of promoting, leading or participating in a meeting. The assignment of a teacher, administrator, or other school employee to a meeting for custodial purposes does not constitute sponsorship of the meeting.
- (3) The term "meeting" includes those activities of student groups which are permitted under a school's limited open forum and are not directly related to the school curriculum.
- (4) The term "noninstructional time" means time set aside by the school before actual classroom instruction begins or after actual classroom instruction ends.

4073. Severability

If any provision of this title or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is judicially determined to be invalid, the provisions of the remainder of the title and the application to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

4074. Construction

The provisions of this title shall supersede all other provisions of federal law that are inconsistent with the provisions of this title.

ASSEMBLIES AND SPECIAL EVENTS

The Governing Board believes that assemblies and special events should promote a positive school climate. Assemblies should be designed to emphasize cooperation and similarities among students rather than competition and differences between students of diverse backgrounds. In addition, showcasing student achievement in academics, athletics, music, art, drama or other such activities can provide many students with self-esteem and an incentive to be in school.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the speakers and community resources featured in school assemblies and special events are carefully selected and balanced. Prospective speakers shall agree that they will present material of educational relevance that is appropriate to the maturity of the audience, with no statements that are obscene, vulgar or that incite violence. Assemblies may express seasonal themes that are not religious in nature.

The Superintendent or designee shall schedule assemblies and special events so as to minimize disruptions and meet the requirements of law and negotiated agreements. The Superintendent or designee may limit the number of such events whenever they encroach upon or do not support the instructional program.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

DIFFERENTIAL GRADUATION AND COMPETENCY STANDARDS FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH EXCEPTIONAL NEEDS

The Individualized Education Program (IEP) team shall determine the appropriate standards and assessments, as well as the accommodations, that may be required for students with disabilities.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program (IEP))

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)

No student shall be classified as eligible for differential standards of proficiency for the purpose of circumventing the legal requirement to maintain academic eligibility for extracurricular or cocurricular activities. (Education Code 35160.5)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 Extracurricular and cocurricular activities; differential standards

48980 Parental notifications

56000 Education of individuals with exceptional needs

56341 Individualized education program team

56345 Elements of the IEP

56390-56393 Certificate of completion, special education

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3070 Graduation

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.756 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a Appendix A to Part 300 - Questions and Answers

34 CFR 300.a1 Attachment 1: Analysis of Comments and Changes

CDE COMMUNICATIONS

2000.0314 Proficiency Standards and High School Exit Exam

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

US Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/offices/OSERS>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In order to recognize successful completion of elementary and middle school education, the Governing Board shall confer diplomas of graduation from elementary and middle school.

(cf. 5127 - Graduation Ceremonies and Activities)

Diplomas shall be awarded only to students who have completed the course of study prescribed by law and the district. (Education Code 51402)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

In addition, students shall meet district requirements for promotion based on grades, assessments or other indicators as specified in Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48070-48070.5 *Promotion and retention*

51400-51403 *Elementary school diplomas*

52507-52510 *Requirements for eighth grade graduation (adult school)*

60641-60647 *Standardized Testing and Reporting Program*

60648 *Minimum performance levels*

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROMOTION/STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY

Standards of Proficiency

Student progress towards proficiency in basic skills shall be assessed in English at least once during grades four through six and at least once during grades seven through eight.

A separate assessment shall be made of the student's proficiency in each skill area, and a separate score given in each skill area. (Education Code 51218)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide remedial instruction for any student who does not show adequate progress toward mastery of basic skills. This instruction may be provided in summer school and shall continue until the student has been given numerous chances to achieve mastery. (Education Code 51216)

When a student does not meet the district's prescribed standards of proficiency in basic skills, the Superintendent or designee also may arrange a conference in which the student, the parent/guardian and a certificated employee familiar with the student's progress discuss the assessment results and steps to be taken to assist him/her toward the mastery of basic skills. (Education Code 51216)

CLASS SIZE

The Governing Board recognizes that the number of students in a class may affect the extent to which teachers can identify and respond to individual student needs.

In accordance with negotiated employee agreements and state law, and upon the recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, the Board shall establish upper and lower class size limits appropriate for the subject or grade level taught and conducive to the effective use of teaching staff.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

In establishing class size reduction programs for designated grade levels and courses, the Superintendent or designee shall determine the potential impact of class size reduction on staffing and school facilities needs and shall recommend ways to address these needs without negatively affecting other grade levels and district programs.

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)

(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly prepare reports that will enable the Board to evaluate the impact of class size on the achievement of district educational goals.

(cf. 0100 - Philosophy)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Class Size Reduction in Grades K-3

The Board believes that small class size is beneficial to students in the elementary grades as they acquire the basic skills that serve as the foundation for their subsequent learning. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that classes in designated elementary grades are reduced to 20 or fewer students per teacher.

Full-time mainstreamed special education students shall not be included in determining class size for purposes of the class size reduction program.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the teachers of these classes receive training which will help them to maximize the educational advantages of class size reduction.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

CLASS SIZE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17042 Rules for determining area of adequate school construction; exceptions

17042.7 Formula for calculation

17200-17208 Class size reduction facilities funding

33050 Nonwaivable provisions

35160 Authority of the board

41375 Legislative intent encouraging reduction in class size

41376 Minimum class size standards

41378 Apportionments and allowances, kindergarten classes

42280 Necessary small schools

46205 Computation for early-late programs

51225.3 Graduation requirements

52120-52128 Class Size Reduction Program

52080-52090 Morgan-Hart Class Size Reduction Act of 1989

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15103 Definitions

15130-15133 Class size reduction program K-3

15140-15141 Class size reduction in two courses in grade 9

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1007.96 Class Size Reduction and the Relationship to Individuals with Disabilities

0921.90 Implementing Class Size Reduction under the Morgan-Hart Class Size Reduction Act of 1989:

CIL: 90/91-01

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CLASS SIZE

Class Size Reduction in Grades K-3

When establishing a program to reduce class size in the primary grades, the program shall be implemented at the school according to the following priorities: (Education Code 52124)

1. If only one grade level is reduced at a school, the grade level shall be grade 1.
2. If only two grade levels are reduced at a school, the grade levels shall be grades 1 and 2.
3. If three grade levels are reduced at a school, then those grade levels shall be kindergarten and grades 1 and 2 or grades 1 through 3. Priority shall be given to the reduction of class sizes in grades 1 and 2 before class sizes of kindergarten or grade 3 are reduced.
4. If four grade levels are reduced at a school, then those grade levels shall be kindergarten through grade 3. First priority shall be given to the reduction of class sizes in grade 1 and 2; second priority shall be given to the reduction of class size in kindergarten and grade 3.

Training shall be provided to teachers participating in the class size reduction program which shall include, but not be limited to, methods for providing each of the following: (Education Code 52127)

1. Individualized instruction
2. Effective teaching, including classroom management, in smaller classes
3. Identifying and responding to student needs
4. Opportunities to build on the individual strengths of students

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

CLASS ASSIGNMENT

The Governing Board believes students should be assigned to classes and/or grouped in a manner that provides the most effective learning environment for all students.

When assigning students to specific courses and classes, the principal or designee may consider the following criteria as appropriate for the grade level and course:

1. Staff recommendation, including, but not limited to, the recommendations of teachers and counselors
2. Skills and classroom management style of individual teachers
3. Student skill level as indicated by multiple objective academic measures, such as student assessment results, grade point average, and grades in prerequisite courses

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6152.1 - Placement in Mathematics Courses)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

4. Balance of high, medium, and low academic achievers
5. Student interests, readiness, behavior, and motivation
6. Student/teacher ratios and, if relevant, class size reduction considerations

(cf. 6151 - Class Size)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35020 Duties of employees fixed by governing board

35160 Authority of the board

51224.7 California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015

51228.1 Assignment to courses without educational content, grades 9-12

51228.2 Assignment to courses previously completed, grades 9-12

51228.3 Uniform complaint procedures; noncompliance with assignment limitations for grades 9-12

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Curriculum and Instruction: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ci>

National Association for the Education of Young Children: <http://www.naeyc.org>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: January 10, 2017

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS COURSES

The Governing Board believes that a sound educational program must include the study of subjects that prepare students for admission to higher education and/or a fulfilling career. To the extent possible, district students shall be provided an opportunity to complete a sequence of mathematics courses recommended for admission into the University of California and California State University systems.

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

The Superintendent or designee shall work with district teachers, counselors, and administrators and the representatives of feeder schools to develop consistent protocols for placing students in mathematics courses offered at district high schools. Such placement protocols shall systematically take into consideration multiple objective academic measures that may include, but are not limited to, interim and summative assessments, placement tests that are aligned to state-adopted content standards in mathematics, classroom assignment and grades, and report cards.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

Students shall be enrolled in mathematics courses based on the placement protocols. No student shall repeat a mathematics course which he/she has successfully completed based on the district's placement protocols.

When a student does not qualify to be enrolled in a higher level mathematics course based on a consideration of the objective measures specified in the placement protocols, he/she may nevertheless be admitted to the course based on the recommendation of a teacher or counselor who has personal knowledge of the student's academic ability.

The placement protocols shall specify a time within the first month of the school year when students shall be reevaluated to ensure that they are appropriately placed in mathematics courses and shall specify the criteria the district will use to make this determination. Any student found to be misplaced shall be promptly placed in the appropriate mathematics course.

Within 10 school days of an initial placement decision or a placement decision upon reevaluation, a student and his/her parent/guardian who disagree with the placement of the student may appeal the decision to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall decide whether or not to overrule the placement determination within 10 school days of receiving the appeal. The decision of the Superintendent or designee shall be final.

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS COURSES (continued)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

District staff shall implement the placement protocols uniformly and without regard to students' race, sex, gender, nationality, ethnicity, socioeconomic background, or other subjective or discriminatory consideration in making placement decisions.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all teachers, counselors, and other district staff responsible for determining students' placement in mathematics courses receive training on the placement protocols.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall communicate the district's commitment to providing students with the opportunity to complete mathematics courses recommended for college admission, including approved placement protocols and the appeal process, to parents/guardians, students, teachers, school counselors, and administrators.

This policy and the district's mathematics placement protocols shall be posted on the district's web site. (Education Code 51224.7)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

Annually, the Board and the Superintendent or designee shall review student data related to placement and advancement in the mathematics courses offered at district high schools to ensure that students who are qualified to progress in mathematics courses based on their performance on objective academic measures are not held back in a disproportionate manner on the basis of their race, ethnicity, gender, or socioeconomic background. The Board and Superintendent shall also consider appropriate recommendations for removing any identified barriers to students' access to mathematics courses.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS COURSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

48070.5 Promotion and retention; required policy

51220 Areas of study, grades 7-12

51224.5 Completion of Algebra I or Mathematics I

51224.7 California Mathematics Placement Act of 2015

51225.3 High school graduation requirements

51284 Financial literacy

60605 State-adopted content and performance standards in core curricular areas

60605.8 Common Core standards

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Math Misplacement, Governance Brief, September 2015

Governing to the Core, Governance Briefs

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2013

California Common Core State Standards: Mathematics, January 2013

COMMON CORE STATE STANDARDS INITIATIVE PUBLICATIONS

Appendix A: Designing High School Mathematics Courses Based on the Common Core State Standards

LAWYERS' COMMITTEE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA (LCCR)

Held Back - Addressing Misplacement of 9th Grade Students in Bay Area School Math Classes

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Common Core State Standards Initiative: <http://www.corestandards.org/math>

Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights of the San Francisco Bay Area (LCCR): <http://www.lccr.com>

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS

The Governing Board recognizes that field trips supplement and enrich the classroom learning experience, lead to increased student achievement, and foster student engagement. The Board encourages field trips to reinforce and increase learning opportunities and to enhance district programs.

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

Field trips shall be conducted in connection with the district's course of study or school-related social, educational, cultural, athletic, school band, or other extracurricular or cocurricular activities. A field trip to a foreign country may be permitted to familiarize students with the language, history, geography, natural science, and other studies relative to the district's course of study. (Education Code 35330)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Requests for field trips involving out-of-state, out-of-country, or overnight travel shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall review the request and make a recommendation to the Board as to whether the request should be approved by the Board. All other field trips shall be approved in advance by the principal.

(cf. 3312.2 - Educational Travel Program Contracts)

The principal shall establish a process for approving a staff member's request to conduct a field trip. When planning trips, staff shall consider student safety, objectives of instruction, the most effective use of instructional time, the distance from school, district and student expense, and transportation and supervision requirements. Principals may exclude from the trip any student whose presence on the trip would pose a safety or disciplinary risk.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 3541.1 - Transportation for School-Related Trips)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 5143 - Insurance)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

No field trip shall be authorized if any student would be excluded from participation because of a lack of sufficient funds. The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with community groups to supply funds for students in need. (Education Code 35330)

(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

The Board may approve the use of district funds for student expenses for in-state, out-of-state, or out-of-country field trips or excursions when permitted by law. In addition, expenses of instructors, chaperones, and other personnel participating in such trips, as well as incidental expenses for the use of district equipment during the trip, may be paid from district funds. (Education Code 35330)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8760 *Authorization of outdoor science and conservation programs*

32040-32044 *First aid equipment: field trips*

35330 *Excursions and field trips*

35331 *Provision for medical or hospital service for pupils (on field trips)*

35332 *Transportation by chartered airline*

35350 *Transportation of students*

44808 *Liability when pupils not on school property*

48908 *Duties of pupils; authority of teachers*

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

17550-17550.9 *Sellers of travel*

17552-17556.5 *Educational travel organizations*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

American Red Cross: <http://www.redcross.org>

California Association of Directors of Activities: <http://www.cada1.org>

U.S. Department of Homeland Security: <http://www.dhs.gov>

Policy

approved: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 19, 2018

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS

All planned trips away from school grounds, including athletic trips and outdoor education programs, are subject to this regulation.

Students must have written parental permission in order to participate in trips requiring transportation. (Education Code 35350) The district shall provide an alternative educational experience for students whose parents/guardians do not wish them to participate in a trip.

Safety and First Aid

1. While conducting a trip, the teacher, employee or agent of the school shall have the school's first aid kit in his/her possession or immediately available. (Education Code 32040, 32041)
2. Before trips of more than one day, the Superintendent or designee shall inform staff, parents/guardians and students regarding safety and the importance of safety-related rules for the trip. For noncertificated adults who will assist in supervising students on the trip, the Superintendent or designee may also communicate on the importance of keeping appropriate groups together and what to do if an emergency occurs.

Supervision

1. Students on approved trips are under the jurisdiction of the Governing Board and subject to school rules and regulations.
2. Teachers or other certificated personnel shall accompany students on all trips and shall assume responsibility for their proper conduct.
3. Before the trip, teachers shall provide any adult chaperones who may accompany the students with clear information regarding their responsibilities.
4. Chaperones shall be 21 years of age or older.
5. Chaperones shall be assigned a prescribed group of students and shall be responsible for the continuous monitoring of these students' activities.
6. Teachers and chaperones shall not consume alcoholic beverages or use controlled substances while accompanying and supervising students on a trip.
7. When a trip is made to a place of business or industry, the teacher shall arrange for an employee of the host company to serve as conductor.

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

Funding

No student shall be prevented from making a trip because of a lack of sufficient funds. No trip shall be authorized if any student would be excluded from participation because of a lack of sufficient funds. (Education Code 35330)

Trip Approval

1. Teachers planning a trip shall make a request in writing to the Superintendent at least 10 days prior to the date desired. Whenever practical, an alternate date should also be listed. The purpose of the trip and its relation to the course of study shall be stated in the request.
2. The Superintendent shall approve or disapprove the request and notify the teacher. If the trip is disapproved, the Superintendent should state the reasons.
3. Principals may exclude from the trip any student whose presence on the trip would pose a safety or disciplinary risk.
4. Principals shall approve no activities which they consider to be inherently dangerous to students or to pose unacceptable, unmitigated risks.

Trips Which Include Swimming or Wading

1. No swimming or wading shall be allowed on trips unless planned and approved in advance.
2. When wading in the ocean, bay, river or other body of water as part of a planned, supervised outdoor education activity, teachers shall provide for a number of chaperones to exceed the normal one to 10 ratio and shall instruct both chaperones and students of the real and potential risks inherent in such activities and the precautions necessary for their safety.
3. Swimming Activities
 - a. Parents/guardians must provide written permission for the student to swim and must indicate the student's swimming ability.
 - b. Swimming facilities must be inspected by the Superintendent and teacher before the trip is scheduled.

SCHOOL-SPONSORED TRIPS (continued)

- c. Specific supervisory responsibilities shall be determined in advance to accommodate the varying swimming abilities of students. Emergency procedures shall be included and determined.
- d. Lifeguards must be designated for all swimming activities. If lifeguards are not provided by the pool owner or operator, the principal shall ensure their presence. Lifeguards must be Red Cross certified or equivalent and must be at least 21 years old.
- e. The ratio of adult chaperones to students shall be one to four in grades K-4 and one to eight in grades 5-8.
- f. Specific supervisory responsibilities shall be determined in advance to accommodate the varying swimming abilities of students. These responsibilities shall be clarified in writing and reviewed verbally before the trip.
- g. Emergency procedures shall be included with written instructions to adult chaperones and staff.
- h. Staff and chaperones assigned to supervise students must wear swim suits and know how to swim.
- i. The principal may require students to wear flotation devices, depending upon their age and swimming ability.
- j. A buddy-system or other means of surveillance shall be arranged in advance and strictly enforced during swimming activities.

Instruction

E 6153

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
22540 Parrotts Ferry Road, Columbia, CA 95310; (209) 533-7700

STUDENT PARTICIPATION IN DISTRICT-SPONSORED VOLUNTARY FIELD TRIP
PARENTAL PERMISSION, ASSUMPTION OF RISK, AND
MEDICAL TREATMENT AUTHORIZATION

Date: _____

Student's Name: _____ has permission to participate in the following field trip:

Destination/Nature of Activity: _____

(Please be specific, e.g., concert at Columbia College)

Special Instructions: _____

(e.g., Bring sack lunch)

Departure Date: _____ Time: _____ Return Date: _____ Time: _____

Person in Charge: _____ Position: _____ School: _____

Type of Transportation: ☐ District Bus/Vehicle ☐ Walking ☐ Other: _____

Health or special needs (check as appropriate):

<input type="checkbox"/>	My student has no special health needs the staff should be aware of, and no medication is required on the trip.
<input type="checkbox"/>	My student has a special need, and instructions are attached. Number of attached pages: _____.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other: _____

In the event of illness or injury, I do hereby consent to whatever x-ray examination, anesthetic, medical, surgical or dental diagnosis or treatment and hospital care and emergency transportation considered necessary in the best judgment of the attending physician, surgeon, or dentist and performed under the supervision of a member of the medical staff of the hospital or facility furnishing medical or dental services. I fully understand that participants are to abide by all rules and regulations governing conduct during the trip.

As provided for in California Education Code Section 35330, I agree to waive all claims against the Columbia Union School District and hold the District, its officers, agents and employees, harmless from any all liability or claims, which may arise out of or in connection with my child's participation in this activity. This waiver shall not apply to any occurrences that may arise solely out of the negligence of the District, its employees or agents.

Signature (Parent/Guardian) (Please Print Name) Work Phone: () _____

Student's Signature Student's Date of Birth Home Phone: () _____

Family Medical

Insurance Carrier: _____ Policy Number: _____
(e.g., Blue Cross)

In the event of an emergency, please contact:

(Name) (Relationship) Work Phone: () _____
Home Phone: () _____

Exhibit
version: May 11, 2004

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK

The Governing Board recognizes that homework contributes toward building responsibility, self-discipline and life-long learning habits, and that time spent on homework directly influences students' ability to meet the district's academic standards. The Board expects students, parents/guardians and staff to view homework as a routine and important part of students' daily lives.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that administrators and teachers develop and implement an effective homework plan at the school site. As needed, teachers may receive training in designing relevant, challenging and meaningful homework assignments that reinforce classroom learning objectives. Teachers' expectations related to homework may be addressed in their evaluations.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Although it is the student's responsibility to do most homework assignments independently, the Board expects teachers at all grade levels to use parents/guardians as a contributing resource. When students repeatedly fail to do their homework, parents/guardians shall be notified and asked to contact the teacher.

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

To further support students' homework efforts, the Superintendent or designee may establish and maintain telephone help lines and/or after-school centers where students can receive encouragement and clarification about homework assignments from teachers, volunteers and/or more advanced students who are performing community service. The Board encourages the Superintendent or designee to design class and transportation schedules that will enable students to make use of homework support services.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 1700 - Relations between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

(cf. 6142.4 - Learning through Community Service)

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK (continued)

Makeup Work

Students who miss school work because of an excused absence shall be given the opportunity to complete all assignments and tests that can be reasonably provided. As determined by the teacher, the assignments and tests shall be reasonably equivalent to, but not necessarily identical to, the assignments and tests missed during the absence. Students shall receive full credit for work satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time. (Education Code 48205)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Students who miss school work because of unexcused absences may be given the opportunity to make up missed work for full or reduced credit. Teachers shall assign such makeup work as necessary to ensure academic progress, not as a punitive measure.

(cf. 6182 - Opportunity School/Class/Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48205 Absences for personal reasons

48913 Completion of work missed by suspended student

48980 Parental notifications

58700-58702 Tutoring and homework assistance program; summer school apportionment credit

Management Resources:

SBE POLICIES

Parent Involvement in the Education of Their Children, 1994

Policy Statement on Homework, 1995

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK**School-Site Homework Plan**

The Superintendent and staff at the school shall develop and regularly review a school-site homework plan which includes guidelines for the assignment of homework and describes the responsibilities of students, staff and parents/guardians. The plan shall identify all of the following:

1. For each grade level, the amount of time that students shall be expected to spend on homework
2. For each grade level, the extent to which homework assignments shall systematically involve participation by parents/guardians
3. The means by which parents/guardians shall be informed about:
 - a. Homework expectations
 - b. How homework relates to the student's grades
 - c. How best to help their children
4. Techniques that will be taught to help students allocate their time wisely, meet their deadlines and develop good personal study habits
5. The access that students shall have to obtain:
 - a. Resource materials from the library media center
 - b. Assistance and/or tutoring through telephone help lines and/or after-school centers
6. The means by which teachers shall coordinate assignments so that students do not receive an overload of homework one day and very little the next
7. For each grade level, the extent to which homework assignments shall emphasize independent research, reports, special reading and problem-solving activities

HOMEWORK/MAKEUP WORK (continued)

Makeup Work

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians that no student may have his/her grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absence when missed assignments and tests are satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time. Such notification shall include the full text of Education Code 48205. (Education Code 48980)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The teacher of any class from which a student is suspended may require the student to complete any assignments and tests missed during the suspension. (Education Code 48913)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Distance Learning

***Note: The following optional policy may be subject to collective bargaining agreements and should be revised to reflect district practice. ***

***Note: For further information regarding the implementation of distance learning in the event of a school closure, see the California Department of Education's COVID-19 Guidance for K-12 Schools. ***

The Governing Board recognizes that distance learning can be a viable alternative instructional strategy that supports student achievement of academic goals. Distance learning opportunities may be offered to students participating in independent study, credit recovery courses, enrichment courses, or other courses identified by the Superintendent or designee, or in the event that a school site is physically closed due to widespread illness, natural disaster, or other emergency.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

(cf. 4113.5/4213.5/4313.5 - Working Remotely)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

The district may offer distance learning through a variety of delivery methods as appropriate for the grade level and subject matter. Distance learning opportunities may include video, audio, and/or written instruction in which the primary mode of communication between the student and teacher is online interaction, instructional television, live or prerecorded video, telecourses, and other instruction that relies on computer or communications technology. They may also include the use of print materials with written or oral feedback.

The Superintendent or designee shall review and select distance learning courses, which may include those taught by district staff or others, that are of high academic quality and are aligned with district standards and curricula. As appropriate, courses may be self-directed to allow students to complete assignments at their own pace and/or may involve real-time interaction among the teacher and students.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

The Superintendent or designee shall, in collaboration with teachers, plan for schoolwide or long-term distance learning in the event of a school closure. In developing the plan, the Superintendent or designee shall analyze the course sequence, prioritize content and standards to be completed, and recommend the grading criteria. In such circumstances, students' social-emotional wellness shall be taken into account, and schedules and learning experiences shall be designed to build continuity, routine, and regular connections with students.

Distance Learning

(cf. 5141.5 - Mental Health)

As needed, the Superintendent or designee shall provide teachers with training and ongoing support, including technological support and guidance, to effectively implement distance learning. The district shall also provide opportunities for teachers to communicate and collaborate with each other to exchange information on effective practices.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Staff shall comply with all copyright regulations in developing materials to be used in distance education courses.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

The district shall take steps to ensure that distance learning opportunities are available to all students, including economically disadvantaged students, students with disabilities, and English learners. Teachers may use multiple methods of providing instruction to meet student needs. All online programming and Internet content shall meet accessibility standards for students with disabilities, including compatibility with commonly used assistive technologies.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0415 - Equity)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

The Superintendent or designee shall assess students' access to technological devices and the Internet and, consistent with the district's budget and technology plan, may loan devices to students to use at home and/or assist families in identifying free service providers. Students are expected to use district technology responsibly in accordance with the district's Acceptable Use Agreement. To the extent possible, the district shall make technical and academic support available to students.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3311.4 - Procurement of Technological Equipment)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

Teachers shall provide regular communications to students and parents/guardians about expectations, assignments, and available resources to assist the student in successful completion of distance learning coursework.

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Distance Learning

Grading of distance learning assignments and assessments of end-of-course knowledge and understanding of the subject matter shall be consistent with district policy on grading for equivalent courses.

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35182.5 *Contracts for electronic products or services; prohibitions*

51210-51212 *Course of study for grades 1-6*

51220-51229 *Course of study for grades 7-12*

51740-51741 *Authority to provide instruction by correspondence*

51745-51749.3 *Independent study*

51865 *California distance learning policy*

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

20118.2 *Contracting by school districts; technological equipment*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7131 *Internet safety*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 *Universal service discounts (E-rate); Internet safety*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

COVID-19 Guidance for K-12 Schools

WORLD WIDE WEB CONSORTIUM PUBLICATIONS

Web Content Accessibility Guidelines

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative: <http://www.w3.org/wai>

INDEPENDENT STUDY

The Governing Board authorizes independent study as an optional alternative instructional strategy for students whose needs may be met best through study outside of the regular classroom setting. Independent study shall offer a means of individualizing the educational plan to serve students who desire a more challenging educational experience, whose health or other personal circumstances make classroom attendance difficult, who are unable to access course(s) due to scheduling problems, and/or who need to make up credits or fill gaps in their learning. As necessary to meet student needs, independent study may be offered on a full-time basis or on a part-time basis in conjunction with part- or full-time classroom study.

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

The Superintendent or designee may provide a variety of independent study opportunities, including, but not limited to, through a program or class within a comprehensive school, an alternative school or program of choice, a charter school, a home-based format, and an online course.

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

A student's participation in independent study shall be voluntary. Students participating in independent study shall have the right, at any time, to enter or return to the regular classroom mode of instruction. (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11700)

Parents/guardians of students who are interested in independent study shall contact the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall approve independent study for an individual student only upon determining that the student is prepared to meet the district's requirements for independent study and is likely to succeed in independent study as well as or better than he/she would in the regular classroom setting.

The minimum period of time for any independent study option shall be five consecutive school days.

Written Agreements

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a written master agreement and, as appropriate, a learning agreement for students participating in course-based independent study exist for each participating student as prescribed by law. (Education Code 51747, 51749.5)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

The master agreement shall specify the length of time in which each independent study assignment must be completed. Because excessive leniency in the duration of independent study assignments may result in a student falling behind his/her peers and increase the risk of dropping out of school, independent study assignments shall be no more than one week for all grade levels and types of program. However, when necessary based on the specific circumstances of the student's approved program, the Superintendent or designee may allow for a longer period of time between the date an assignment is made and when it is due, up to the termination date of the agreement.

An evaluation shall be conducted to determine whether it is in a student's best interest to remain in independent study whenever the student misses three assignments, unless the student's written agreement specifies a lower or higher number of missed assignments based on the nature of the assignments, the total number of assignments, and/or other unique circumstances.

Student-Teacher Conferences

Supervising teachers should establish an appropriate schedule for student-teacher conferences in order to help identify students falling behind in their work or in danger of failing or dropping out of school. Teachers are expected to monitor student progress and work closely with each student to determine the amount and type of contact needed for the student to be successful in the program.

Missing appointments with the supervising teacher without valid reasons may trigger an evaluation to determine whether the student should remain in independent study.

Home-Based Independent Study

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage parents/guardians desiring to teach their children at home to have their children participate in independent study. Such participation allows continued contact and cooperation between the school system and home-based student and ensures that the student will be offered a standards-based education substantially equivalent in quality and quantity to the district's classroom instruction.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

17289 Exemption for facilities

41976.2 Independent study programs; adult education funding

42238 Revenue limits

42238.05 Local control funding formula; average daily attendance

44865 Qualifications for home teachers and teachers in special classes and schools

46300-46307.1 Methods of computing ADA

47612.5 Independent study in charter schools

48204 Residency

48206.3 Home or hospital instruction; students with temporary disabilities

48220 Classes of children exempted

48340 Improvement of pupil attendance

48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

48916.1 Educational program requirements for expelled students

48917 Suspension of expulsion order

49011 Student fees

51225.3 Requirements for high school graduation

51745-51749.6 Independent study programs

52522 Adult education alternative instructional delivery

52523 Adult education as supplement to high school curriculum; criteria

56026 Individual with exceptional needs

58500-58512 Alternative schools and programs of choice

FAMILY CODE

6550 Authorization affidavits

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11700-11703 Independent study

19819 State audit compliance

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301 Highly qualified teachers

COURT DECISIONS

Modesto City Schools v. Education Audits Appeal Panel, (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 1365

EDUCATION AUDIT APPEALS PANEL DECISIONS

Lucerne Valley Unified School District, Case No. 03-02 (2005)

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Elements of Exemplary Independent Study

Approaches to Satisfying No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 Teacher Requirements for Independent Study in Secondary Schools, January 28, 2010

WEB SITES

California Consortium for Independent Study: <http://www.ccis.org>

California Department of Education, Independent Study: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/eo/is>

Education Audit Appeals Panel: <http://www.eaap.ca.gov>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

Revised: June 9, 2015

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Educational Opportunities

Educational opportunities offered through independent study may include, but are not limited to: (Education Code 51745)

1. Special assignments extending the content of regular courses of instruction
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
2. Individualized study in a particular area of interest or in a subject not currently available in the regular school curriculum
3. Individualized alternative education designed to teach the knowledge and skills of the core curriculum, but not provided as an alternative curriculum
4. Continuing and special study during travel
(cf. 5112.3 - Student Leave of Absence)
5. Volunteer community service activities and leadership opportunities that support and strengthen student achievement
(cf. 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization)
(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)
(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

In addition, when requested by a parent/guardian due to an emergency, vacation, or illness, independent study may be used on a short-term basis to ensure that the student is able to maintain academic progress in his/her regular classes.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

No course required for high school graduation shall be offered exclusively through independent study. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

Equivalency

The district's independent study option shall be substantially equivalent in quality and quantity to classroom instruction to enable participating students to complete the district's adopted course of study within the customary timeframe. Students in independent study shall have access to the same services and resources that are available to other students in the school and shall have equal rights and privileges. (5 CCR 11700, 11701.5)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

The district shall not provide independent study students and their parents/guardians with funds or items of value that are not provided for other students and their parents/guardians. (Education Code 46300.6, 51747.3)

Eligibility for Independent Study

Provided that experienced certificated staff are available to effectively supervise students in independent study, the Superintendent or designee may approve the participation of a student who demonstrates the motivation, commitment, organizational skills, and academic skills necessary to work independently. A student whose academic performance is not at grade level may participate in independent study only if the program is able to provide appropriate support, such as supplemental instruction, tutoring, counseling, ongoing diagnostic assessments, and/or differentiated materials, to enable the student to be successful. For an elementary student, the Superintendent or designee may consider the parent/guardian's level of commitment to assist the student.

A student participating in independent study must be a resident of the county or an adjacent county. Full-time independent study shall not be available to students whose district residency status is based on their parent/guardian's employment within district boundaries pursuant to Education Code 48204. (Education Code 46300.2, 51747.3)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

For a student with disabilities, as defined in Education Code 56026, participation in independent study shall be approved only if his/her individualized education program specifically provides for such participation. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

A temporarily disabled student shall not receive individual instruction pursuant to Education Code 48206.3 by means of independent study. (Education Code 51745)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

Master Agreement

A written agreement shall be developed and implemented for each student participating in independent study for five or more consecutive school days. (Education Code 46300, 51747; 5 CCR 11703)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

The agreement shall include general student data, including the student's name, address, grade level, birth date, school of enrollment, and program placement.

The independent study agreement for each participating student also shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 51747; 5 CCR 11700, 11702)

1. The manner, time, frequency, and place for submitting the student's assignments and for reporting his/her progress
2. The objectives and methods of study for the student's work and the methods used to evaluate that work
3. The specific resources, including materials and personnel, that will be made available to the student
4. A statement of the Board's policy detailing the maximum length of time allowed between an assignment and its completion and the number of missed assignments, by grade level and type of program, which will trigger an evaluation of whether the student should be allowed to continue in independent study
5. The duration of the independent study agreement, including the beginning and ending dates for the student's participation in independent study under the agreement, with a maximum of one school year
6. A statement of the number of course credits or, for an elementary student, other measures of academic accomplishment appropriate to the agreement, to be earned by the student upon completion
7. A statement that independent study is an optional educational alternative in which no student may be required to participate
8. In the case of a suspended or expelled student who is referred or assigned to any school, class, or program pursuant to Education Code 48915 or 48917, a statement that instruction may be provided through independent study only if the student is offered the alternative of classroom instruction
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
9. Signatures of the student, the parent/guardian or caregiver of the student if the student is under age 18 years, the certificated employee responsible for the general supervision of independent study, and all persons who have direct responsibility for providing assistance to the student

The parent/guardian's signature on the agreement shall constitute permission for the student to receive instruction through independent study.

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Course-Based Independent Study

The district shall offer a course-based independent study program for students in grades K-12 subject to the following requirements: (Education Code 51749.5)

1. Courses shall be taught under the general supervision of certificated employees who hold the appropriate subject matter credential and are employed by the district or by another district, charter school, or county office of education with which the district has a memorandum of understanding to provide the instruction.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

2. Courses shall be annually certified by Board resolution to be of the same rigor and educational quality as equivalent classroom-based courses and shall be aligned to all relevant local and state content standards. This certification shall, at a minimum, include the duration, number of equivalent daily instructional minutes for each school day that student is enrolled, number of equivalent total instructional minutes, and number of course credits for each course, consistent with that of equivalent classroom-based courses.
3. Students enrolled in these courses shall meet the applicable age requirements established pursuant to Education Code 46300.1 and 46300.4 and the applicable residency and enrollment requirements established pursuant to Education Code 46300.2, 48204, and 51747.3.
4. Teachers shall communicate with each student in person, by telephone, or by any other live visual or audio connection at least twice per calendar month to assess whether the student is making satisfactory educational progress. For this purpose, satisfactory educational progress includes, but is not limited to, applicable statewide accountability measures and the completion of assignments, examinations, or other indicators that the student is working on assignments, learning required concepts, and progressing toward successful completion of the course, as determined by the teacher providing instruction.

Written or computer-based evidence of satisfactory educational progress shall be retained for each course and student, including, at a minimum, a grade book or summary document that lists all assignments, examinations, and associated grades for each course.

If satisfactory educational progress is not being made, the teacher shall notify the student and, if the student is under age 18 years, his/her parent/guardian. The teacher shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether it is in the student's best interest to remain in the course or whether he/she should be referred to an alternative program,

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

which may include, but is not limited to, a regular school program. A written record of the evaluation findings shall be a mandatory interim student record maintained for three years from the date of the evaluation. If the student transfers to another California public school, the record shall be forwarded to that school.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Examinations shall be administered by a proctor.
6. Statewide testing results shall be reported and assigned to the school at which the student is enrolled and shall be included in the aggregate results of the district. Test results also shall be disaggregated for purposes of comparisons with the test results of students enrolled in classroom-based courses.

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

7. A student shall not be required to enroll in courses included in this program.
8. The student-teacher ratio in the courses in this program shall meet the requirements of Education Code 51745.6.
9. For each student, the combined equivalent daily instructional minutes for courses in this program and all other courses shall meet applicable minimum instructional day requirements, and the student shall be offered the minimum annual total equivalent instructional minutes pursuant to Education Code 46200-46208.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

10. Courses required for high school graduation or for admission to the University of California or California State University shall not be offered exclusively through independent study.
11. A student participating in this program shall not be assessed a fee that is prohibited by Education Code 49011.

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

12. A student shall not be prohibited from participating in independent study solely on the basis that he/she does not have the materials, equipment, or Internet access necessary to participate in the course.

Before enrolling a student in a course within this program, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student and, if the student is under age 18 years, his/her parent/guardian with a written learning agreement that includes all of the following: (Education Code 51749.6)

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

1. A summary of the district's policies and procedures related to this program
2. The duration of the enrolled course(s) and the number of course credits for each enrolled course, consistent with the Board certifications made pursuant to item #2 above
3. The duration of the learning agreement, which shall not exceed a school year or span multiple school years
4. The learning objectives and expectations for each course, including, but not limited to, a description of how satisfactory educational progress is measured and when a student evaluation is required to determine whether the student should remain in the course or be referred to an alternative program, which may include, but is not limited to, a regular school program
5. The specific resources, including materials and personnel, that will be made available to the student
6. A statement that the student is not required to enroll in courses in this program
7. Signatures of the student, the student's parent/guardian if the student is under age 18 years, and all teachers providing instruction

The student's or parent/guardian's signature shall constitute permission for the student to receive instruction through independent study. (Education Code 51749.6)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain a physical or electronic copy of the signed learning agreement for at least three years and as appropriate for auditing purposes. (Education Code 51749.6)

Monitoring Student Progress

The independent study administrator and/or supervising teacher shall promptly and directly address any failure by the student to meet the terms of his/her written agreement. The following supportive strategies may be used:

1. A letter to the student and/or parent/guardian
2. A meeting between the student and the teacher and/or counselor
3. A meeting between the student and the independent study administrator, including the parent/guardian if appropriate
4. An increase in the amount of time the student works under direct supervision

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

When the student has missed the number of assignments specified in the written agreement as requiring an evaluation, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether or not independent study is appropriate for the student. This evaluation may result in termination of the independent study agreement and the student's return to the regular classroom program or other alternative program.

A written record of the findings of any such evaluation shall be treated as a mandatory interim student record which shall be maintained for three years from the date of the evaluation. (Education Code 51747)

Independent study students who are late, miss scheduled conferences, or do not submit assigned work on time shall not be reported as tardy or truant.

Responsibilities of Independent Study Administrator

The responsibilities of the independent study administrator include, but are not limited to:

1. Recommending certificated staff to be assigned as independent study teachers and supervising staff assigned to independent study functions who are not regularly supervised by another administrator
2. Approving or denying the participation of students requesting independent study
3. Facilitating the completion of written independent study agreements
4. Ensuring a smooth transition for students into and out of the independent study mode of instruction
5. Approving all credits earned through independent study
6. Completing or coordinating the preparation of all records and reports required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation

Assignment and Responsibilities of Independent Study Teachers

Each student's independent study shall be coordinated, evaluated, and carried out under the general supervision of a certificated employee who consents to the assignment. (Education Code 44865, 51747.5; 5 CCR 11700)

The ratio of student average daily attendance for independent study students age 18 years or younger to full-time equivalent certificated employees responsible for independent study shall not exceed the equivalent ratio for all other education programs in the district, unless a new higher or lower ratio for all other educational programs offered is negotiated in a

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

collective bargaining agreement or the district enters into a memorandum of understanding that indicates an existing collective bargaining agreement contains an alternative ratio. (Education Code 51745.6)

The responsibilities of the supervising teacher shall include, but are not limited to:

1. Completing designated portions of the written independent study agreement
2. Supervising and approving coursework and assignments
3. Maintaining records of student assignments showing the date the assignment is given and the date the assignment is due
4. Maintaining a daily or hourly attendance register in accordance with item #4 in the section on "Records" below
5. Providing direct instruction and counsel as necessary for individual student success
6. Regularly meeting with the student to discuss the student's progress
7. Determining the time value of assigned work or work products completed and submitted by the student
8. Assessing student work and assigning grades or other approved measures of achievement

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that independent study teachers have access to professional development and support comparable to classroom-based teachers.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that records are maintained for audit purposes. These records shall include, but not be limited to: (Education Code 51748; 5 CCR 11703)

1. A copy of the Board policy, administrative regulation, and other procedures related to independent study
2. A listing of the students, by grade level, program, and school, who have participated in independent study, along with the units of the curriculum attempted and completed by students in grades K-8 and the course credits attempted by and awarded to students in grades 9-12 and adult education

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

3. A file of all agreements, with representative samples of each student's work products bearing the supervising teacher's notations indicating that he/she has personally evaluated the work or that he/she has personally reviewed the evaluations made by another certificated teacher
4. As appropriate to the program in which the students are participating, a daily or hourly attendance register that is separate from classroom attendance records, maintained on a current basis as time values of student work products judged by a certificated teacher, and reviewed by the supervising teacher if they are two different persons

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent or designee also shall maintain a record of grades and other evaluations issued to each student for independent study assignments.

The signed, dated agreement, any supplemental agreement, assignment records, work samples, and attendance records may be maintained on file electronically. (Education Code 51747)

Instruction

E 6158(a)

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Columbia Union School District
Master Agreement for Independent Study

Name: _____ Student ID Number: ____ Grade: _____			
Address: _____		Age: _____	Birthdate: _____
City: _____	State: _____	Zip Code: _____	Phone: _____
Duration: _____		Entry Date: _____	Exit Date: _____
Location(s): _____			

Objective: I will complete the studies listed below during the semester (or travel time) as they are outlined in the Columbia Union School District curriculum. I will turn in my assignments and work record forms. Columbia Union School District will provide me with a teacher, textbooks, materials, computer time, and field trips. Board Policy establishes the following maximum lengths of time which may elapse between the time an assignment is made and the date by which the student must complete the assigned work shall be as follows: for students in grades K-3 one (1) week and for students in grades 4-8 no more than two (2) weeks.

I agree to meet and talk with my teacher regularly:

Frequency: _____ Time: _____ Place: _____ Manner: _____

Subject	Course Value	Subject	Course Value

Agreement: We have read pages 1 and 2 of this agreement and hereby agree to all the conditions set.

_____ Student Signature	_____ Date	_____ Parent/Guardian Signature	_____ Date
----------------------------	---------------	------------------------------------	---------------

_____ Teacher Signature	_____ Date	_____ Administrator Signature	_____ Date
----------------------------	---------------	----------------------------------	---------------

My signature below indicates that I, the assigned supervising teacher, have personally evaluated the time value (apportionment credit) of the student's work products, or that I have personally reviewed the evaluations made by other certificated teachers.

_____ Supervising Teacher Signature	_____ Apportionment Credit	_____ Date
_____ Administrator Signature		

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)

Columbia Union School District

Master Agreement for Independent Study (continued)

Student:

- Independent study is a form of education that I have chosen
- I am entitled to textbooks and supplies, supervision by my teachers, and all the services and resources received by other children enrolled in my grade at Columbia Union School District
- I have the same rights as other students in my grade at Columbia School
- I must follow the rules and standards in the discipline code and behavior guidelines of Columbia School.
- If I do not complete ~~my~~ **three consecutive** assignments, my incomplete work will result in review of my agreement and I may not be allowed to continue in independent study

I agree to:

- Be supervised by and meet regularly with my teacher as written on page 1
- Complete my assigned work by its due date, as explained by my teacher and described in my written assignments.

Student's Signature: _____

Parent/Guardian:

I understand that the major objective of Independent Study is to provide a voluntary educational alternative for my son or daughter. I agree to the above conditions listed under "student." I also understand that:

- Learning objectives are consistent with and evaluated in the same manner that they would be if s/he were enrolled in a traditional school program
- If my child has an individualized education program (IEP), the IEP must specifically provide for his or her enrollment in Independent Study
- Unless otherwise indicated, the supervising teacher who signs this agreement will meet with my son or daughter on a regular basis as specified on page 1 to direct the child's study and measure progress toward the objectives in this agreement. It is my responsibility to promptly reschedule any appointment missed due to an emergency.
- I am responsible for the supervision of my child while s/he is completing the assigned work and for ensuring the submission of all completed assignments necessary for evaluation.
- I am liable for the cost of replacement or repair for willfully damaged or destroyed books and other school property checked out to my son or daughter
- It is my responsibility to provide any needed transportation for my son or daughter's scheduled meetings and any other travel covered by this agreement
- I have the right to appeal to the school administrator any decision about my son or daughter's placement or school program according to the Columbia Union School District procedures.

Parent/Guardian's Signature: _____

INDEPENDENT STUDY (continued)Columbia Union School District
INDEPENDENT STUDY: CLASS OBJECTIVES

Student Name: _____ Contract Dates: _____

Class: _____	Teacher: _____
Objectives: _____	

Credit Received: _____	Teacher's Signature: _____

Class: _____	Teacher: _____
Objectives: _____	

Credit Received: _____	Teacher's Signature: _____

Class: _____	Teacher: _____
Objectives: _____	

Credit Received: _____	Teacher's Signature: _____

Class: _____	Teacher: _____
Objectives: _____	

Credit Received: _____	Teacher's Signature: _____

Teacher must sign class objectives upon return of the student from Independent Study for completion of the contract. In cases of partial fulfillment, indicate the percent completed. Students work is DUE the day the student returns and sent to the office immediately upon receipt and the recording of grades. ALL work is to be handed in to the office (or a copy of) with the completed contract.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Governing Board desires to provide full educational opportunities to all students with disabilities. Students with disabilities shall receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE) and, to the maximum extent possible, shall be educated in the least restrictive environment with nondisabled students.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)
(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)
(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)
(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)
(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)
(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

For each student with disabilities, an individualized education program (IEP) shall be developed which identifies the special education instruction and related services to be provided to the student. The Superintendent or designee shall develop administrative regulations regarding the membership of the IEP team, the team's responsibility to develop and regularly review the IEP, the contents of the IEP, and the development, review, and revision processes.

The district shall make FAPE available to individuals with disabilities ages 3-21 who reside in the district, including: (Education Code 56040; 20 USC 1412; 34 CFR 300.17, 300.101, 300.104)

1. Students who have been suspended or expelled from school
2. Students who are placed by the district in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school
3. Individuals age 18-21 years who are incarcerated in an adult correctional facility and were identified as being an individual with disabilities or had an IEP in their prior educational placement

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE*46392 Emergencies**51225.3 Requirements for high school graduation and diploma**56040.3 Assistive technology**56055 Rights of foster parents pertaining to foster child's education**56136 Guidelines for low incidence disabilities areas*

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

56195.8 *Adoption of policies*

56321 *Development or revision of IEP*

56321.5 *Notice to include right to electronically record*

56340.1-56347 *Instructional planning and individualized education program*

56350-56354 *IEP for visually impaired students*

56380 *IEP reviews; notice of right to request*

56390-56392 *Certificate of completion, special education*

56500-56509 *Procedural safeguards*

60640-60649 *California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress*

FAMILY CODE

6500-6502 *Age of majority*

GOVERNMENT CODE

7572.5 *Seriously emotionally disturbed child, expanded IEP team*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 *Children subject to jurisdiction*

601 *Minors habitually disobedient*

602 *Minors violating law defined as crime*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

853-853.5 *State assessments, accommodations*

3021-3029 *Identification, referral and assessment*

3040-3043 *Instructional planning and the individualized education program*

3051-3053 *Implementation of the individualized education program*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974*

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.818 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

COURT DECISIONS

Marshall v. Monrovia Unified School District, (9th Circuit, 2010) 627 F.3d 773

Schaffer v. Weast (2005) 125 S. Ct. 528

Shapiro v. Paradise Valley Unified School District, No. 69 (9th Circuit, 2003) 317 F.3d 1072

Sacramento City School District v. Rachel H. (9th Cir. 1994) 14 F.3d 1398

Endrew F. v. Douglas County School District Re-1, 137 S. Ct. 988

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 157 (2002)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Frequently Asked Questions: Promotion, Retention, and Grading (Students with Disabilities)

California Practitioners' Guide for Educating English Learners with Disabilities, July 2019

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

Revised: November 10, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM

At the beginning of each school year, the district shall have an individualized education program (IEP) in effect for each student with a disability within district jurisdiction. The IEP shall be a written statement that is developed, reviewed, and revised by the IEP team to meet the unique educational needs of a student with a disability. (Education Code 56344, 56345; 34 CFR 300.320, 300.323)

Members of the IEP Team

Unless excused by written agreement in accordance with Education Code 56341, the IEP team for any student with a disability shall include the following members: (Education Code 56341, 56341.5; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.321)

1. One or both of the student's parents/guardians and/or a representative selected by them

To the extent permitted by federal law, a foster parent shall have the same rights relative to a foster child's IEP as a parent/guardian. (Education Code 56055)

2. If the student is or may be participating in the general education program, at least one of the student's general education teachers designated by the Superintendent or designee to represent the student's general education teachers

The general education teacher shall, to the extent appropriate, participate in the development, review, and revision of the student's IEP, including assisting in the determination of appropriate positive behavioral interventions, supports, and other strategies for the student, and supplementary aids and services, program modifications, and supports for school personnel that will be provided for the student, consistent with 34 CFR 300.320. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.324)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

3. At least one of the student's special education teachers or, where appropriate, special education providers
4. A representative of the district who is:
 - a. Qualified to provide or supervise the provision of specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of students with disabilities
 - b. Knowledgeable about the general education curriculum
 - c. Knowledgeable about the availability of district resources

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

5. An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of assessment results

This individual may already be a member of the team as described in items #2-4 above or in item #6 below.

6. At the discretion of the parent/guardian or the Superintendent or designee, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel, as appropriate

The determination of whether the individual has knowledge or special expertise regarding the student shall be made by the party who invites the individual to be a member of the IEP team.

7. Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability

In the development, review, or revision of the IEP, the student shall be allowed to provide confidential input to any representative of the IEP team. (Education Code 56341.5)

8. When the student is suspected of having a specific learning disability, at least one individual who is qualified to conduct individual diagnostic examinations of the student such as a school psychologist, speech language pathologist, or remedial reading teacher

In accordance with 34 CFR 300.310, at least one team member other than the student's general education teacher shall observe the student's academic performance and behavior in the areas of difficulty in the student's learning environment, including in the regular classroom setting. If the child is younger than five years or not enrolled in school, a team member shall observe the child in an environment appropriate for a child of that age.

In the following circumstances, the Superintendent or designee shall invite other specified individuals to an IEP team meeting:

1. When the student has been placed in a group home by the juvenile court, a representative of the group home shall be invited to attend IEP team meetings. (Education Code 56341.2)
2. Whenever the IEP team is meeting to consider the student's postsecondary goals and the transition services needed to assist the student in reaching the goals, the following individuals shall be invited to attend: (34 CFR 300.321)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

- a. The student, regardless of the student's age

If the student does not attend the IEP team meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall take other steps to ensure that the student's preferences and interests are considered.
- b. To the extent appropriate, and with the consent of the parent/guardian or adult student, a representative of any other agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for the transition services
3. If the student was previously served under the Early Education for Individuals with Exceptional Needs (Education Code 56425-56432) or the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95004), and upon request of the student's parent/guardian, the Superintendent or designee shall invite the Infant and Toddlers with Disabilities Coordinator or other representative of the early education or early intervention system to the initial IEP team meeting to assist with the smooth transition of services. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.321)

A member of the IEP team shall not be required to attend an IEP team meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/guardian and the district agree, in writing, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed at the meeting. Even if the meeting involves a discussion of the IEP team member's area of the curriculum or related service, the member may be excused from the meeting if the parent/guardian, in writing, and the district consent to the excusal after conferring with the member and the member submits to the parent/guardian and team written input into the development of the IEP prior to the meeting. (Education Code 56341; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.321)

Contents of the IEP

The IEP shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: (Education Code 56345, 56345.1; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.320)

1. A statement of the present levels of the student's academic achievement and functional performance, including:
 - a. The manner in which the disability affects the student's involvement and progress in the general education curriculum (i.e., the same curriculum as for nondisabled students)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

- b. For a preschool student, as appropriate, the manner in which the disability affects the student's participation in appropriate activities
 - c. For a student with a disability who takes alternate assessments aligned to alternate achievement standards, a description of benchmarks or short-term objectives
 - 2. A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals, designed to:
 - a. Meet the student's needs that result from the disability in order to enable the student to be involved in and make progress in the general education curriculum
 - b. Meet each of the student's other educational needs that result from the disability
 - 3. A description of the manner in which the student's progress toward meeting the annual goals described in item #2 above will be measured and when the district will provide periodic reports on the progress the student is making toward meeting the annual goals, such as through the use of quarterly or other periodic reports, concurrent with the issuance of report cards
 - 4. A statement of the special education instruction and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peer-reviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the student or on behalf of the student, and a statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided to enable the student to:
 - a. Advance appropriately toward attaining the annual goals
 - b. Be involved and make progress in the general education curriculum in accordance with item #1 above and to participate in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities
 - c. Be educated and participate with other students with disabilities and nondisabled students in the activities described in the IEP
- (cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)*
- 5. An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the student will not participate with nondisabled students in the regular class and in extracurricular and other nonacademic activities described in the IEP

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

6. A statement of any appropriate individual accommodations necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student on state and districtwide assessments

If the IEP team determines that the student shall take an alternate assessment instead of a particular regular state or districtwide assessment, the student's IEP also shall include a statement of the reason that the student cannot participate in the regular assessment and the reason that the particular alternate assessment selected is appropriate.

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

7. The projected date for the beginning of the services and modifications described in item #4 above and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of those services and modifications
8. Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is 16 years of age, or younger if determined appropriate by the IEP team, and updated annually thereafter, the following:
 - a. Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age-appropriate transition assessments related to training, education, employment, and where appropriate, independent living skills
 - b. The transition services, including courses of study, needed to assist the student in reaching those goals
9. A description of the means by which the IEP will be provided under emergency conditions, as described in Education Code 46392, in which instruction and/or services cannot be provided to the student either at the school or in person for more than 10 school days. The description shall take into account public health orders and shall include special education and related services, supplementary aids and services, transition services, and extended school year services.
10. Beginning at least one year before the student reaches age 18, a statement that the student has been informed of the rights, if any, that will transfer to the student upon reaching age 18, pursuant to Education Code 56041.5
11. For a student in grades 7-12, any alternative means and modes necessary for the student to complete the district's prescribed course of study and to meet or exceed proficiency standards required for graduation

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Toward Graduation)

12. For a student whose native language is not English, linguistically appropriate goals, objectives, programs, and services

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

13. Extended school year services when the IEP team determines, on an individual basis, that the services are necessary for the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)

14. If the student is to be transferred from a special class or nonpublic, nonsectarian school into a general education program in a public school for any part of the school day, provision for transition into the general education program including descriptions of activities intended to:

- a. Integrate the student into the general education program, including the nature of each activity and the time spent on the activity each day or week
- b. Support the transition of the student from the special education program into the general education program

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

15. For a student with low incidence disabilities, specialized services, materials, and equipment consistent with the guidelines pursuant to Education Code 56136

To assist a student who is blind, has low vision, or is visually impaired to achieve the student's maximum potential, the IEP team may consider instruction in the expanded core curriculum, including compensatory skills such as Braille, concept development, or other skills needed to access the core curriculum; orientation and mobility; social interaction skills; career technical education; assistive technology, including optical devices; independent living skills; recreation and leisure; self-determination; and sensory efficiency. When appropriate, such services may be offered before or after school. (Education Code 56353)

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)**Development of the IEP**

Within 30 days of a determination that a student needs special education and related services, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a meeting to develop an initial IEP is conducted. (Education Code 56043; 34 CFR 300.323)

Any IEP required as a result of an assessment of a student shall be developed within 60 days from the date of receipt of the parent/guardian's written consent for assessment, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. Days between the student's regular school sessions, terms, or vacation of more than five school days shall not be counted. In the case of school vacations, the 60-day time limit shall recommence on the date that the student's school days reconvene. (Education Code 56043, 56344)

However, when the IEP is required as a result of an assessment of a student for whom a referral has been made 30 days or less prior to the end of the preceding regular school year, the IEP shall be developed within 30 days after the commencement of the subsequent regular school year. (Education Code 56344)

In developing the IEP, the IEP team shall consider all of the following: (Education Code 56341.1, 56345; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.324)

1. The strengths of the student
2. The concerns of the parents/guardians for enhancing the education of their child
3. The results of the initial or most recent assessment of the student
4. The academic, developmental, and functional needs of the student
5. In the case of a student whose behavior impedes the student's learning or that of others, the use of positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies to address that behavior
6. In the case of a student with limited English proficiency, the language needs of the student as such needs relate to the student's IEP
7. In the case of a student who is blind or visually impaired, the need to provide for instruction in Braille and instruction in the use of Braille

However, such instruction need not be included in the IEP if the IEP team determines that

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

instruction in Braille or the use of Braille is not appropriate for the student. This determination shall be based upon an assessment of the student's reading and writing skills, needs, and appropriate reading and writing media, including an assessment of future needs for instruction in Braille or the use of Braille.

8. The communication needs of the student and, in the case of a student who is deaf or hard of hearing, the student's language and communication needs, opportunities for direct communications with peers and professional personnel in the student's language and communication mode, academic level, and full range of needs, including opportunities for direct instruction in the student's language and communication mode

The team shall also consider the related services and program options that provide the student with an equal opportunity for communication access, as described in Education Code 56345.

9. Whether the student requires assistive technology devices and services

If, in considering the special factors in items #1-9 above, the IEP team determines that the student needs a particular device or service, including an intervention, accommodation, or other program modification, in order to receive FAPE, the team shall include a statement to that effect in the student's IEP. (Education Code 56341.1)

Provision of Special Education and Related Services

The district shall ensure that, as soon as possible following development of the IEP, special education services and related services are made available to the student in accordance with the IEP. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.323)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the student's IEP is accessible to each general education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, and any other service provider who is responsible for its implementation. The Superintendent or designee also shall ensure that such teachers and providers are informed of their specific responsibilities related to implementing the IEP and the specific accommodations, modifications, and supports that must be provided to the student in accordance with the IEP. (34 CFR 300.323)

If an orientation and mobility evaluation is determined to be needed for a student who is blind, has low vision, or is visually impaired, the evaluation shall be conducted by a person who is appropriately certified as an orientation and mobility specialist and shall occur in familiar and unfamiliar environments, in varying lighting conditions, and in the home, school, and community, as appropriate. The Superintendent or designee may require annual written

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

parent/guardian consent to provide orientation and mobility services when such services are provided before or after school and when they are provided away from the school site. (Education Code 56354; 5 CCR 3051.3)

If a student's IEP requires the provision of assistive technology devices or services, the district shall provide such devices or services and shall, on a case-by-case basis, provide for the use of school-purchased devices in the student's home or other settings if the IEP team determines that the student needs access to those devices in order to receive FAPE. If a student who requires the use of an assistive technology device transfers to another local educational agency, the district shall provide the student with continued access to that device or a comparable device for two months from the date the student ceased to be enrolled in the district or until alternative arrangements can be made to provide access to the device, whichever occurs first. (Education Code 56040.3; 34 CFR 300.105)

Review and Revision of the IEP

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the IEP team reviews the IEP periodically, but at least annually, in order to: (Education Code 56043, 56341.1, 56380; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.324)

1. Determine whether the annual goals for the student are being achieved
2. Revise the IEP, as appropriate, to address:
 - a. Any lack of expected progress toward the annual goals and in the general education curriculum, where appropriate
 - b. The results of any reassessment conducted pursuant to Education Code 56381
 - c. Information about the student provided to or by the parents/guardians regarding review of evaluation data pursuant to 34 CFR 300.305 and Education Code 56381
 - d. The student's anticipated needs
 - e. Any other relevant matter
3. Consider the special factors listed in items #5-9 above under "Development of the IEP" when reviewing the IEP of any student with a disability to whom one of those factors may apply

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

The IEP team shall also meet at any other time upon request by the student's parent/guardian or teacher to review or revise the IEP. (Education Code 56343)

When a parent/guardian requests an IEP team meeting to review the IEP, the team shall meet within 30 days of receiving the parent/guardian's written request, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days. If a parent/guardian makes an oral request, the district shall notify the parent/guardian of the need for a written request and the procedure for filing such a request. (Education Code 56043, 56343.5)

A regular education or special education teacher may request a review of the classroom assignment of a student with a disability by submitting a written request to the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall consider the request within 20 days of receiving it, not counting days when school is not in session or, for year-round schools, days when the school is off track. If the review indicates a need for change in the student's placement, instruction, and/or related services, the Superintendent or designee shall convene an IEP team meeting, which shall be held within 30 days of the Superintendent or designee's review, not counting days when school is not in session or days when school is off track, unless the student's parent/guardian consents in writing to an extension of time.

If a participating agency other than the district fails to provide the transition services described in the student's IEP, the team shall reconvene to identify alternative strategies to meet the transition service objectives set out for the student in the IEP. (Education Code 56345.1; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.324)

If a student with a disability residing in a licensed children's institution or foster family home has been placed by the district in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct an annual evaluation as part of the IEP process of whether the placement is the least restrictive environment that is appropriate to meet the student's needs. (Education Code 56157)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

To the extent possible, the Superintendent or designee shall encourage the consolidation of reassessment meetings and other IEP team meetings for a student. (20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.324)

When a change is necessary to a student's IEP after the annual IEP team meeting for the school year has been held, the parent/guardian and the Superintendent or designee may agree not to convene an IEP team meeting for the purpose of making the change and instead may develop a

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP. The IEP team shall be informed of any such changes. Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the parent/guardian with a revised copy of the IEP with the incorporated amendments. (Education Code 56380.1; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.324)

Audio Recording of IEP Team Meetings

Parents/guardians and the Superintendent or designee shall have the right to audio record the proceedings of IEP team meetings, provided members of the IEP team are notified of this intent at least 24 hours before the meeting. If the Superintendent or designee gives notice of intent to audio record a meeting and the parent/guardian objects or refuses to attend because the meeting would be audio recorded, the meeting shall not be audio recorded. Parents/guardians also have the right to: (Education Code 56341.1)

1. Inspect and review the audio recordings
2. Request that an audio recording be amended if they believe it contains information that is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's privacy rights or other rights
3. Challenge, in a hearing, information that the parents/guardians believe is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the student's privacy rights or other rights

Parent/Guardian Participation and Other Rights

The Superintendent or designee shall take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents/guardians of the student with a disability are present at each IEP team meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate. These steps shall include notifying the parents/guardians of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have the opportunity to attend and scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed upon time and place. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

The Superintendent or designee shall send parents/guardians notices of IEP team meetings that: (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

1. Indicate the purpose, time, and location of the meeting
2. Indicate who will be in attendance at the meeting
3. Inform them of:

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

- a. Their right to bring to the meeting other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise about the student, pursuant to Education Code 56341
- b. The provision of Education Code 56341 relating to the participation of the Infant and Toddlers with Disabilities Coordinator at the initial IEP team meeting, if the student was previously served under Early Education for Individuals with Exceptional Needs (Education Code 56425-56432) or the California Early Intervention Services Act (Government Code 95000-95004)

In addition, when the IEP team meeting is to consider the development, review, or revision of the IEP of a student with a disability who is 16 years of age or older, or younger than 16 if deemed appropriate by the IEP team, the Superintendent or designee's notice to the student's parents/guardians shall include the following: (Education Code 56341.5)

1. An indication that a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of postsecondary goals and transition services for the student pursuant to Education Code 56345.1, 20 USC 1414, and 34 CFR 300.320
2. An indication that the student is invited to the IEP team meeting

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

At each IEP team meeting convened by the district, the district administrator or specialist on the team shall inform the parent/guardian and student of the federal and state procedural safeguards included in the notice of parental rights provided pursuant to Education Code 56321. (Education Code 56500.1)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

The parent/guardian shall have the right and opportunity to examine all of the student's school records upon request, before any IEP meeting, and in connection with any hearing or resolution session on matters affecting the student, including, but not limited to, initial formal assessment, procedural safeguards, and due process. Upon receipt of an oral or written request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide complete copies of the records within five business days. (Education Code 56043, 56504)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The parent/guardian shall have the right to present information to the IEP team in person or through a representative and the right to participate in meetings that relate to eligibility for special education and related services, recommendations, and program planning. (Education

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

Code 56341.1)

If neither parent/guardian can attend the meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall use other methods to ensure parent/guardian participation, including video conferences or individual or conference telephone calls. (Education Code 56341.5; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.322)

An IEP team meeting may be conducted without a parent/guardian in attendance if the Superintendent or designee is unable to convince the parent/guardian to attend. In such a case, the Superintendent or designee shall maintain a record of the attempts to arrange a mutually agreed upon time and place for the meeting, including: (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls
2. Copies of correspondence sent to the parent/guardian and any responses received
3. Detailed records of visits made to the parent/guardian's home or place of employment and the results of those visits

The Superintendent or designee shall take any action necessary to ensure that the parents/guardians understand the proceedings of the meeting, including arranging for an interpreter for parents/guardians with deafness or whose native language is not English. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

The Superintendent or designee shall give the parents/guardians of a student with a disability a copy of the IEP at no cost. (Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322)

Parent/Guardian Consent for Provision of Special Education and Services

Before providing special education and related services to any student pursuant to 20 USC 1414, the Superintendent or designee shall seek to obtain informed consent of the student's parent/guardian. (Education Code 56346)

If the parent/guardian fails to respond or refuses to consent to the initiation of services, the district shall not use the due process hearing procedures pursuant to 20 USC 1415 to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the student. In such circumstances, the district shall not be required to convene an IEP team or develop an IEP for the student. (Education Code 56346)

If the parent/guardian consents in writing to the receipt of special education and related services

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

for the student but does not consent to all of the components of the IEP, then those components to which the parent/guardian has consented shall be implemented so as not to delay providing instruction and services to the student. If the Superintendent or designee determines that a part of a proposed IEP to which the parent/guardian does not consent is necessary in order to provide the student with FAPE, a due process hearing shall be initiated in accordance with 20 USC 1415. While the due process hearing is pending, the student shall remain in the current placement unless the parent/guardian and the Superintendent or designee agree otherwise. (Education Code 56346)

If at any time subsequent to the initial provision of services, the student's parent/guardian, in writing, revokes consent for the continued provision of special education services, the Superintendent or designee shall provide prior written notice within a reasonable time before ceasing to provide services to the student. The Superintendent or designee shall not request a due process hearing or pursue mediation in order to require an agreement or ruling that services be provided to the student. (Education Code 56346; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.503)

Prior to the discontinuation of services, the Superintendent or designee may offer to meet with the parents/guardians to discuss concerns for the student's education. However, this meeting shall be voluntary on the part of the parent/guardian and shall not delay the implementation of the parent/guardian's request for discontinuation of services.

When the district ceases to provide special education services in response to the parent/guardian's revocation of consent, the student shall be classified as a general education student.

Transfer Students

To facilitate the transition of a student with a disability who is transferring into the district, the Superintendent or designee shall take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the student's records, including the IEP and the supporting documents related to the provision of special education services. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from another school district within the same Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) during the school year, the district shall continue to provide services comparable to those described in the student's existing IEP, unless the student's parent/guardian and the district agree to develop, adopt, and implement a new IEP that is consistent with state and federal law. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from a school district outside of the district's SELPA during the school year, the district shall provide the student with FAPE, including services

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM(continued)

comparable to those described in the previous district's IEP in consultation with the student's parent/guardian, for a period not to exceed 30 days. By the end of that period, the district shall either adopt the previous district's IEP or shall develop, adopt, and implement a new IEP that is consistent with state and federal law. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

If the student transfers into the district from an out-of-state district during the school year, the district shall provide the student with FAPE, including services comparable to the out-of-state district's IEP, in consultation with the parent/guardian, until such time as the Superintendent or designee conducts an assessment, if it determines that such an assessment is necessary, and develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP, if appropriate. (Education Code 56325; 34 CFR 300.323)

Regulation
approved: April 9, 2002
Revised: June 24, 2003
Revised: November 10, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes its obligation to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to students with disabilities and to uphold the rights of parents/guardians to be involved in educational decisions regarding their child. Parents/guardians of students with disabilities shall receive written notice of their rights under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

Whenever there is a dispute between the district and the parent/guardian of a student with disabilities regarding the identification, assessment, or educational placement of the student or the provision of FAPE to the student, the Superintendent or designee shall encourage the early, informal resolution of the dispute at the school level to the extent possible. The district or parent/guardian may also request mediation and/or a due process hearing in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall represent the district in any due process hearing conducted with regard to district students and shall inform the Board about the result of the hearing.

Any complaint alleging the district's noncompliance with federal or state laws or regulations related to the provision of a free appropriate public education to students with disabilities shall be filed in accordance with 5 CCR 3200-3205.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56000 Education for individuals with disabilities

56001 Provision of the special education programs

56020-56035 Definitions

56195.7 Written agreements

56195.8 Adoption of policies for programs and services

56300-56385 Identification and referral, assessment

56440-56447.1 Programs for individuals between the ages of three and five years

56500-56509 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56600-56606 Evaluation, audits and information

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3000-3100 Regulations governing special education, especially:

3080-3089 Procedural safeguards

3200-3205 Special education compliance complaints

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29
794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42
11434 Homeless assistance
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34
99.10-99.22 Inspection, review and procedures for amending education records
104.36 Procedural safeguards
300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:
300.150-300.153 State compliance complaints
300.500-300.520 Procedural safeguards and due process for parents and students
COURT DECISIONS
Winkelman v. Parma City School District, (2007) 550 U.S. 516

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>
Office of Administrative Hearings, Special Education Division:
<http://www.dgs.ca.gov/OAH/Case-Types/Special-Education>
U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:
<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Policy
adopted: April 9, 2002
Revised: November 10, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION**Prior Written Notice**

The Superintendent or designee shall send to the parents/guardians of any student with disabilities a prior written notice: (Education Code 56346, 56500.4, 56500.5; 20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.102, 300.300, 300.503)

1. Before the district initially refers the student for assessment
2. Within a reasonable time before the district proposes to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, educational placement, or the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the student
3. Within a reasonable time before the district refuses to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student
4. Within a reasonable time before the student graduates from high school with a regular diploma thus resulting in a change in placement
5. Upon receipt of the parent/guardian's written revocation of consent for the continued provision of special education and related services to the student

This prior written notice shall include: (Education Code 56500.4; 20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.503)

1. A description of the action proposed or refused by the district
2. An explanation as to why the district proposes or refuses to take the action
3. A description of each assessment procedure, assessment, record, or report the district used as a basis for the proposed or refused action
4. A statement that the parents/guardians of the student have protection under procedural safeguards and, if this notice is not an initial referral for assessment, the means by which a copy of the description of procedural safeguards can be obtained
5. Sources for parents/guardians to obtain assistance in understanding these provisions
6. A description of any other options that the individualized education program (IEP) team considered and why those options were rejected

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

7. A description of any other factors relevant to the district's proposal or refusal

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Procedural Safeguards Notice

A procedural safeguards notice shall be made available to parents/guardians of students with disabilities once each school year and: (Education Code 56301; 20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.504)

1. Upon initial referral or parent/guardian request for assessment
2. Upon receipt of the first state compliance complaint in a school year, filed in accordance with the section "State Compliance Complaints" below
3. Upon receipt of the first due process hearing request in a school year
4. In accordance with the discipline procedures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.530(h), when removal of a student because of a violation of a code of conduct constitutes a change of placement

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

5. Upon request by a parent/guardian

The procedural safeguards notice shall include a full explanation of all of the procedural safeguards available under 34 CFR 300.148, 300.151-300.153, 300.300, 300.502-300.503, 300.505-300.518, 300.520, 300.530-300.536, and 300.610-300.625 relating to: (Education Code 56301; 20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.504)

1. Independent educational evaluation

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

2. Prior written notice
3. Parental consent, including a parent/guardian's right to revoke consent, in writing, to the student's continued receipt of special education and related services

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

4. Access to educational records

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Opportunity to present complaints and resolve complaints through the due process complaint and state compliance complaint procedures, including the time period in which to file a complaint, the opportunity for the district to resolve the complaint, and the difference between a due process complaint and the state compliance complaint procedures, including the jurisdiction of each procedure, what issues may be raised, filing and decisional timelines, and relevant procedures
6. The availability of mediation
7. The student's placement during the pendency of any due process complaint
8. Procedures for students who are subject to placement in an interim alternative educational setting
9. Requirements for unilateral placement by parents/guardians of students in private schools at public expense
10. Hearings on due process complaints, including requirements for disclosure of assessment results and recommendations
11. State-level appeals
12. Civil actions, including the time period in which to file those actions
13. Availability of attorneys' fees pursuant to 34 CFR 300.517

This notice shall also include the rights and procedures contained in Education Code 56500-56509, including: (Education Code 56321, 56321.5, 56321.6)

1. Information on the procedures for requesting an informal meeting, prehearing mediation conference, mediation conference, or due process hearing
2. The timelines for completing each process
3. Whether the process is optional

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

4. The type of representative who may be invited to participate
5. The right of the parent/guardian and/or the district to electronically record the proceedings of IEP meetings in accordance with Education Code 56341.1
6. Information regarding the state special schools for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind

A copy of this notice shall be attached to the student's assessment plan. At each IEP meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the parent/guardian of the federal and state procedural safeguards that were provided in the notice. (Education Code 56321, 56500.1)

Format of Parent/Guardian Notices

The parents/guardians of a student with a disability shall be provided written notice of their rights in language easily understood by the general public and in their native language or other mode of communication used by them, unless to do so is clearly not feasible. (Education Code 56341, 56506; 34 CFR 300.503, 300.504)

If the native language of other mode of communication of the parent/guardian is not a written language, the district shall take steps to ensure that the notice is translated orally or by other means in the parent/guardian's native language or other mode of communication and that the parent/guardian understands the contents of the notice. (34 CFR 300.503)

The district may place a copy of the procedural safeguards notice on the district's web site. (20 USC 1415)

A parent/guardian of a student with disabilities may elect to receive the prior written notice or procedural safeguards notice by an electronic mail communication. (34 CFR 300.505)

Filing Due Process Complaints

A parent/guardian and/or the district may initiate due process hearing procedures whenever: (Education Code 56501; 20 USC 1415)

1. There is a proposal to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student.
2. There is a refusal to initiate or change the student's identification, assessment, or

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the student.

3. The parent/guardian refuses to consent to an assessment of the student.
4. There is a disagreement between a parent/guardian and the district regarding the availability of a program appropriate for the student, including the question of financial responsibility, as specified in 34 CFR 300.148.

Prior to having a due process hearing, the party requesting the hearing, or the party's attorney, shall provide the opposing party a due process complaint, which shall remain confidential, specifying: (Education Code 56502; 20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.508)

1. The student's name
2. The student's address or, in the case of a student identified as homeless pursuant to 42 USC 11434, available contact information for that student

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

3. The name of the school the student attends
4. A description of the nature of the student's problem relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem
5. A proposed resolution to the problem to the extent known and available to the complaining party at the time

Parties filing a due process complaint shall file their request with the state Office of Administrative Hearings, Special Education Division.

The request shall be filed within two years from the date the party initiating the request knew or had reason to know of the facts underlying the basis for the request. This timeline shall not apply if the district misrepresented that it had solved the problem or withheld required information from the parent/guardian. (Education Code 56505; 20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.507, 300.511)

District's Response to Due Process Complaints

If the district has sent prior written notice to the parent/guardian regarding the subject matter of the parent/guardian's due process complaint, the district shall, within 10 days of receipt of the

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

complaint, send a response specifically addressing the issues in the complaint. (20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.508)

If the district has not sent a prior written notice to the parent/guardian regarding the subject matter contained in the parent/guardian's due process complaint, the district shall send a response to the parent/guardian within 10 days of receipt of the complaint containing: (20 USC 1415; 34 CFR 300.508):

1. An explanation of why the district proposed or refused to take the action raised in the complaint
2. A description of other options that the IEP team considered and the reasons that those options were rejected
3. A description of each assessment procedure, assessment, record, or report the district used as the basis for the proposed or refused action
4. A description of the factors that are relevant to the district's proposal or refusal

Upon the filing of a due process complaint by either party or upon request of the parent/guardian, the district shall inform the parent/guardian of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area. (34 CFR 300.507)

Informal Process/Pre-Hearing Mediation Conference

Prior to or upon initiating a due process hearing, the Superintendent or designee and a parent/guardian may, if the party initiating the hearing so chooses, agree to meet informally to resolve any issue(s) relating to the identification, assessment, education and placement, or provision of FAPE for a student with disabilities. The Superintendent or designee shall have the authority to resolve the issue(s). (Education Code 56502)

In addition, either party may file a request with the state Office of Administrative Hearings for a mediation conference. (Education Code 56500.3)

If resolution is reached that resolves the due process issue(s), the parties shall enter into a legally binding agreement that satisfies the requirements of Education Code 56500.3. (Education Code 56500.3)

Attorneys may attend or otherwise participate only in those mediation conferences that are

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

scheduled after the filing of a request for due process hearing. (Education Code 56500.3, 56501)

State Compliance Complaints

Any individual, including a person's duly authorized representative or an interested third party, public agency, or organization may file with the California Department of Education (CDE) a written and signed statement alleging that, within the previous year, any of the following occurred: (5 CCR 3200, 3201)

1. The district violated Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 USC 1411-1419) and its implementing regulations (34 CFR 300.1-300.818).
2. The district violated Part 30 of the Education Code (Education Code 56000-56865) and 5 CCR 3200-3205.
3. The district violated the terms of a settlement agreement related to the provision of FAPE, excluding any allegation related to an attorney fees provision in a settlement agreement.
4. The district failed or refused to implement a due process hearing order to which the district is subject.
5. Physical safety concerns interfered with the provision of FAPE.

The complaint shall include: (5 CCR 3202; 34 CFR 300.153)

1. A statement that the district has violated or failed to comply with any provision set forth in 5 CCR 3201
2. The facts on which the statement is based
3. The signature and contact information for the complainant
4. If alleging violations with respect to a specific student, the student's name and address (or other available contact information for a homeless student), the name of the school that the student is attending, a description of the nature of the student's problem and facts related to the problem, and a proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time the complaint is filed

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS AND COMPLAINTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION
(continued)

The complainant shall forward a copy of the complaint to the Superintendent or designee at the same time the complaint is filed with CDE. (5 CCR 3202)

Within 30 days of the date of CDE's investigation report, the district or complainant may request reconsideration of the decision in accordance with 5 CCR 3204. Pending CDE's response, any corrective actions set forth in the report shall remain in effect and enforceable, unless stayed by a court. (5 CCR 3204)

Regulation
approved: April 9, 2002
Revised: November 10, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes its responsibility to provide a free appropriate public education to students with disabilities in accordance with law. When the district is unable to provide direct special education and/or related services to students with disabilities, the Board may enter into a contract with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency (NPS/A) to meet student needs consistent with the comprehensive local plan of the Special Education Local Plan Area.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

Prior to entering into a contract to place any student in an NPS/A, the Superintendent or designee shall verify that the school or agency is certified to provide special education and related services to individuals with disabilities and complies with staff training requirements in accordance with Education Code 56366 and 56366.1. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall monitor, on an ongoing basis, the certification of any NPS/A with which the district has a contract to ensure that the certification has not expired.

No district student shall be placed in an NPS/A unless the student's individualized education program (IEP) team has determined that an appropriate public education alternative does not exist and that the placement is appropriate for the student. (Education Code 56342.1)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The district shall pay to the NPS/A the full amount of the tuition or fees, as applicable, for students with disabilities who are enrolled in programs or receiving services provided by the NPS/A. (Education Code 56365)

In accordance with law, any student with disabilities placed in an NPS/A shall have all the rights and protections to which students with disabilities are generally entitled, including, but not limited to, procedural safeguards, due process rights, and periodic review of the student's IEP.

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

During the period when any student with disabilities is placed in an NPS/A, the student's IEP team shall retain responsibility for monitoring the student's progress towards meeting the goals identified in the IEP.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Board prior to approving an out-of-state placement for any district student.

The Superintendent or designee may apply to the Superintendent of Public Instruction to waive any of the requirements of Education Code 56365, 56366, and 56366.6. (Education Code 56366.2)

**NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL
EDUCATION (continued)**

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

56034-56035 *Definitions of nonpublic, nonsectarian school and agency*

56042 *Placement not to be recommended by attorney with conflict of interest*

56101 *Waivers*

56163 *Certification*

56168 *Responsibility for education of student in hospital or health facility school*

56195.8 *Adoption of policies*

56342.1 *Individualized education program; placement*

56360-56369 *Implementation of special education*

56711 *Computation of state aid*

56740-56743 *Apportionments and reports*

56760 *Annual budget plan; service proportions*

56775.5 *Reimbursement of assessment and identification costs*

56836.20-56836.21 *Special education funding; SELPA contracts with nonpublic nonsectarian schools*

FAMILY CODE

7911-7912 *Interstate compact on placement of children*

GOVERNMENT CODE

7570-7587 *Interagency responsibilities for providing services to disabled children; especially:*

7572.55 *Seriously emotionally disturbed child; out-of-state placement*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

362.2 *Out-of-home placement for IEP*

727.1 *Out-of-state placement of wards of court*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3001 *Definitions*

3051-3051.24 *Special education; standards for related services and staff qualifications*

3060-3070 *Nonpublic, nonsectarian school and agency services*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1487 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.129-300.148 *Children with disabilities in private schools*

COURT DECISIONS

Agostini v. Felton, (1997) 521 U.S. 203, 117 S.Ct. 1997

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osers>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: November 10, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

**NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES
FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION****Placement and Services**

Procedures specified in law shall govern the selection of appropriate nonpublic school or agency services.

Contracts with a nonpublic school or agency shall be made on forms provided by the California Department of Education and shall include an individual services agreement negotiated for each student. Individual services agreements shall be for the length of time for which nonpublic, nonsectarian school services are specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP), not to exceed one year. Changes in educational instruction, services or placement shall be made only on the basis of revisions to the student's IEP. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The master contract shall specify the general administrative and financial agreements between the nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and the district to provide the special education and designated instruction and services, as well as transportation specified in the student's IEP. The administrative provisions of the contract shall also include procedures for recordkeeping and documentation, and the maintenance of school records by the contracting district to ensure that appropriate high school graduation credit is received by the student. The contract may allow for partial or full-time attendance at the nonpublic, nonsectarian school. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

The master contract shall include a description of the process being utilized by the district to oversee and evaluate placements in nonpublic, nonsectarian schools. This description shall include a method for evaluating whether the student is making appropriate educational progress. (Education Code 56366)

The district IEP team shall annually review the IEP of a student placed in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency. The student's IEP and contract shall specify the review schedules. (5 CCR 3068)

The Superintendent or designee of an elementary school district shall notify a high school district of all students placed in nonpublic school or agency programs prior to the annual review of the IEP for each student who may transfer to the high school district. (5 CCR 3068)

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION**Master Contract**

Every master contract between the district and a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency (NPS/A) shall specify the general administrative and financial agreements for providing special education and designated instruction and services. The master contract shall be for a term not to exceed one year and shall be renegotiated prior to June 30. Provisions of the contract shall include, but not be limited to: (Education Code 56366; 5 CCR 3062)

1. Student-teacher ratios
2. Transportation specified in a student's individualized education program (IEP)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

The contract shall not include special education transportation provided through the use of services or equipment owned, leased, or contracted by the district for students enrolled in the NPS/A unless provided directly or subcontracted by that NPS/A.

3. Procedures for recordkeeping and documentation
4. The maintenance of school records by the district to ensure that appropriate high school graduation credit is received by any participating student

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

5. An individual services agreement for each student, which will be negotiated for the length of time for which NPS/A special education and designated instruction and services are specified in the student's IEP
6. A description of the process to be utilized by the district to oversee and evaluate placements in the NPS/A, including a method for evaluating whether each student is making appropriate educational progress
7. Procedures and responsibilities for attendance and unexcused absences
8. General provisions related to modifications and amendments to the contract, waivers, disputes, contractor's status, conflicts of interest, termination, inspection and audits, compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations, and indemnification

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

and insurance requirements

9. Payment schedules, including, but not limited to, payment amounts, payment demand, right to withhold, and audit exceptions

The contract may allow for partial or full-time attendance at the NPS/A. (Education Code 56366)

With mutual agreement of the district and NPS/A, changes may be made to the administrative and financial agreements in the master contract at any time, provided the change does not alter a student's educational instruction, services, or placement as outlined in the student's individual services agreement. (Education Code 56366)

The master contract or individual services agreement may be terminated for cause if either party gives 20 days' notice. However, the availability of a public education program initiated during the period of the contract shall not give cause for termination unless the parent/guardian agrees to transfer the student to the program. (Education Code 56366)

Placement and Services

For any student to be placed in an NPS/A, the Superintendent or designee shall develop an individual services agreement based on the student's IEP. Each individual services agreement shall specify the length of time authorized in the student's IEP for the NPS/A services, not to exceed one year. Changes in a student's educational instruction, services, or placement shall be made only on the basis of revisions to the student's IEP. (Education Code 56366)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

At least once each year, the district shall: (Education Code 56366)

1. Evaluate the educational progress of each student placed in an NPS/A, including a review of state assessment results
2. During the annual meeting held to review the student's IEP pursuant to Education Code 56343, consider whether the student's needs continue to be best met at the NPS/A and whether changes to the student's IEP are necessary, including whether the student may be transitioned to a public school setting

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

Prior to the annual review of a student's IEP, the Superintendent or designee shall notify any high school district to which the student may transfer of the student's enrollment in an NPS/A. (5 CCR 3069)

When a special education student meets the district requirements for completion of the prescribed course of study as designated in the student's IEP, the district shall award the student a diploma of graduation. (5 CCR 3070)

(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Individuals with Exceptional Needs)

Out-of-State Placements

Before contracting with an NPS/A outside California, the Superintendent or designee shall document the district's efforts to use public schools and/or to find an appropriate program offered by an NPS/A within California. (Education Code 56365)

Within 15 days of any decision for an out-of-state placement, the student's IEP team shall submit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction a report with information about the services provided by the out-of-state program, the costs of the special education and related services provided, and the district's efforts to locate an appropriate public school or NPS/A within California. (Education Code 56365)

If the district decides to place a student with an NPS/A outside the state, the district shall indicate the anticipated date of the student's return to a placement within California and shall document efforts during the previous year to return the student to California. (Education Code 56365)

On-Site Visits

The Superintendent or designee shall conduct an on-site visit to an NPS/A before the placement of a student at the school or agency, if the district does not have any other students currently enrolled at the NPS/A. (Education Code 56366.1)

At least once per year, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct an on-site monitoring visit to each NPS/A at which the district has a student attending and with which it maintains a master contract. The monitoring visit shall include, but is not limited to: (Education Code 56366.1)

1. A review of services provided to the student through the individual services agreement
2. A review of progress the student is making toward the goals set forth in the student's IEP

NONPUBLIC, NONSECTARIAN SCHOOL AND AGENCY SERVICES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

3. A review of progress the student is making toward the goals set forth in the student's behavioral intervention plan, if applicable
4. An observation of the student during instruction
5. A walkthrough of the facility

The district shall report the findings resulting from the monitoring visit to CDE within 60 calendar days of the on-site visit. (Education Code 56366.1)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

A special education student's behavior shall be subject to the disciplinary measures applicable to all students for such infractions unless it is a serious behavior problem as defined below.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

More serious behavioral problems shall be addressed through the systematic use of behavioral and emergency interventions as provided below.

Definitions

Serious behavioral problems are behaviors which are self-injurious, assaultive or cause property damage, and other severe behavior problems that are pervasive and maladaptive for which instructional/behavioral approaches specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP) are found to be ineffective. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavioral intervention is a systematic implementation of procedures that result in lasting positive changes in the individual's behavior. "Behavioral intervention" means the design, implementation and evaluation of individual or group instructional and environmental modifications, including programs of behavioral instruction, to produce significant improvements in human behavior through skill acquisition and the reduction of problematic behavior. Behavioral interventions are designed to provide the individual greater access to a variety of community settings, social contacts and public events and ensure the individual's right to placement in the least restrictive environment, pursuant to the student's IEP. The use of behavioral interventions shall not cause pain or trauma, shall respect the individual's human dignity and personal privacy, and shall assure his/her physical freedom, social interaction and individual choice. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavior intervention plan is a written document which is developed when the student exhibits a serious behavior problem that significantly interferes with the implementation of the student's IEP.

Behavioral intervention case manager is a designated certificated school/ district/county staff member or other qualified personnel contracted by the district or county office, and trained in behavior analysis with emphasis on positive behavioral interventions. (5 CCR 3001)

Behavioral emergency is the demonstration of a serious behavior problem which has not previously been observed and for which a behavioral intervention plan has not been developed, or for which a previously designed behavioral intervention is not effective. (5 CCR 3001)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

Functional Analysis Assessment

When a special education student's serious behavioral problem significantly interferes with implementing the goals and objectives of his/her IEP, the student's IEP team shall determine whether the instructional/behavioral approaches specified in the student's IEP have proven ineffective. If the IEP team finds that these approaches have been ineffective, a functional analysis assessment shall be conducted. (5 CCR 3052)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

Before a functional analysis assessment begins, parents/guardians shall be notified and consent obtained pursuant to Education Code 56321. No such assessment shall preclude a parent/guardian from requesting a functional analysis assessment on the basis of language and speech disorders or specific learning disabilities. (5 CCR 3052)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

The functional analysis assessment shall be conducted by, or be under the supervision of, a person with documented training in behavior analysis with an emphasis on positive behavioral interventions. This staff shall: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Observe the targeted inappropriate behavior, its frequency, duration and intensity
2. Observe events immediately preceding the behavior
3. Observe the consequences of the behavior to determine the purpose it serves for the student
4. Analyze the environment in which the behavior most frequently occurs
5. Analyze records for medical and health factors which may influence behavior
6. Review the history of the behavior, including the effectiveness of interventions used in the past

The parent/guardian shall receive a complete written report of the assessment. The report shall include: (5 CCR 3052)

1. A description of the nature and severity of the targeted behavior(s) in objective and measurable terms

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

2. A description of the targeted behavior that includes baseline data and an analysis of the antecedents and consequences that maintain the behavior and a functional analysis of the behavior across all appropriate settings in which it occurs
3. A description of the rate of alternative behaviors, their antecedents and consequences
4. A proposed behavioral intervention plan for consideration by the IEP team.

Behavioral Intervention Plan

Within 10 business days after removing a student for more than 10 school days in a school year or commencing a removal that constitutes a change in placement, the district shall implement a behavioral intervention plan in accordance with 34 CFR 300.520, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Based on the functional assessment, the IEP team shall meet to determine whether a behavioral intervention plan is needed. If such a plan is needed, the IEP team shall be expanded to include a behavioral intervention case manager, qualified staff knowledgeable of the student's health needs, and others with expertise as deemed necessary by the parent/guardian, district or Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA). This team shall develop a written behavioral intervention plan which includes: (5 CCR 3001)

1. A summary of relevant and determinative information gathered from the functional analysis assessment
2. An objective and measurable description of the targeted maladaptive behavior(s) and replacement positive behavior(s)
3. The student's goals and objectives specific to the behavioral intervention plan
4. A detailed description of interventions to be used and the circumstances for their use
5. Specific schedules for recording the frequency of intervention use and the frequency of the targeted and replacement behaviors, including specific criteria for discontinuing an intervention for lack of effectiveness or replacing it with a specified and identified alternative
6. Criteria by which the procedure will be faded or phased-out, or less intense/restrictive intervention schedules or techniques that will be used

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

7. Those behavioral interventions which will be used in the home, residential facility, work site or other noneducational settings
8. Specific dates when the IEP team will periodically review the efficacy of the program
9. The frequency of the consultation to be provided by the behavioral intervention case manager to the staff and parents/guardians who are responsible for implementing the plan

Based on the results of the functional analysis assessment, interventions specified in the plan may include: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Altering the identified antecedent event to prevent the occurrence of the behavior
2. Teaching the student alternative behaviors that produce the same consequences as the inappropriate behavior
3. Teaching the student adaptive behaviors which ameliorate negative conditions that promote the display of inappropriate behaviors
4. Manipulating the consequences for the display of inappropriate behaviors and alternative, acceptable behaviors, so that the alternative behaviors more effectively produce desired outcomes

Acceptable responses to targeted behavior may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: (5 CCR 3052)

1. The behavior is ignored, but not the student.
2. The student is verbally or verbally and physically redirected to an activity.
3. The student is provided with feedback.
4. The message of the behavior is acknowledged.
5. A brief physical prompt is provided to interrupt or prevent aggression, self-abuse or property destruction.

The behavioral intervention plan shall become a part of the student's IEP and shall be sufficiently detailed so as to direct the plan's implementation. (5 CCR 3052)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

A copy of the behavioral intervention plan shall be provided to the person or agency responsible for implementation in noneducational settings. (5 CCR 3001)

At intervals scheduled by the IEP team, the behavioral intervention case manager, parent/guardian and others as appropriate shall evaluate the effectiveness of the behavioral intervention plan in accordance with law. This review may be conducted in meetings, by telephone conference, or by other means, as agreed upon by the IEP team. (5 CCR 3052)

If the IEP team determines that changes in the behavioral intervention plan are necessary, the teacher and behavioral intervention case manager shall conduct additional functional analysis assessments and, based on the outcomes, propose changes to the plan. (5 CCR 3052)

The parent/guardian and the behavioral intervention case manager or qualified designee may make minor modifications without an IEP team meeting. The parent/guardian shall be notified of the need for modification and shall be able to review the existing program evaluation data prior to implementing the modification. Parents/guardians shall be informed of their right to question any modification to the plan through the IEP procedures. (5 CCR 3052)

The IEP team also may include in the plan contingency schedules for altering specified procedures, their frequency or their duration, without reconvening the IEP team. (5 CCR 3052)

Emergency Interventions

Emergency interventions not specified in a student's behavioral intervention plan shall be used only when necessary to control unpredictable, spontaneous behavior which poses clear and present danger of serious physical harm to the student or others and which cannot be immediately prevented by a response less restrictive than the temporary application of a technique used to contain the behavior. Emergency interventions shall not be used as a substitute for systematic behavioral intervention plans. (5 CCR 3052)

Only emergency interventions approved by the SELPA may be used. No emergency intervention shall be used for longer than is necessary to contain the behavior. Upon prolonged use of an emergency intervention, staff shall seek assistance of the Superintendent or law enforcement agency, as applicable to the situation. (5 CCR 3052)

Parents/guardians shall be notified within one school day whenever emergency intervention is used or serious property damage occurs. A behavior emergency report shall immediately be completed, kept in the student's file, and forwarded to the Superintendent or designee for review. This report shall include: (5 CCR 3052)

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

(continued)

1. The name and age of the student
2. The setting and location of the incident
3. The name of the staff or other persons involved
4. A description of the incident and the emergency intervention used
5. A statement of whether the student is currently engaged in a systematic behavioral intervention plan
6. Details of any injuries sustained by students or others, including staff, as a result of the incident

If the behavior emergency report is for a student who does not have a behavioral intervention plan, the Superintendent or designee shall, within two days, schedule an IEP team meeting to review the emergency report, determine the necessity for a functional analysis assessment, and determine the necessity for an interim behavioral intervention plan. The IEP team shall document the reasons for not conducting an assessment and/or not developing an interim plan. (5 CCR 3052)

If the behavior emergency report is for a student who has a behavioral intervention plan, any incident involving a previously unseen serious behavior problem or where a previously designed intervention is not effective shall be referred to the IEP team. The IEP team shall review the incident and determine whether the student's plan needs to be modified. (5 CCR 3052)

Prohibited Interventions

The district prohibits any use of the following: (5 CCR 3052)

1. Any intervention designed or likely to cause physical pain
2. Releasing noxious, toxic or otherwise unpleasant sprays, mists or substances near the student's face
3. Any intervention that denies adequate sleep, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort or access to the bathroom
4. Any intervention that subjects the student to verbal abuse, ridicule, humiliation or excessive emotional trauma

BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS
(continued)

5. Use of any material or objects which simultaneously immobilize all hands and feet, except that prone containment or similar techniques may be used by trained staff as a limited emergency intervention
6. Locked seclusion, unless in a facility otherwise licensed or permitted by law to use a locked room
7. Any intervention that precludes adequate supervision of the student
8. Any intervention that deprives the student of one or more of his/her senses
9. Force exceeding what is reasonable and necessary under the circumstances

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49001 Prohibition of corporal punishment

56321 Notice of parental rights; consent of parents

56500-56508 Procedural safeguards, including due process rights

56520-56524 Behavioral Interventions

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3001 Definitions

3052 Designated positive behavioral interventions

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 State eligibility

1415 Procedural safeguards

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

300.1-300.756 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

34 CFR 300.a1 Appendix A to Part 300 - Notice of Interpretation

EQUIPMENT, BOOKS AND MATERIALS

The Governing Board recognizes that students' educational opportunities are enhanced when they have sufficient access to high-quality textbooks, equipment and other instructional materials for each of the subjects they are studying. To adequately support the Board-approved curriculum, instructional materials must also be up to date.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for determining the obsolescence of instructional materials. When new materials have been chosen in accordance with the district's selection and evaluation policy and approved by the Board, the Board shall make final decisions regarding their purchase and the use of district funds to supplement state allotments for this purpose.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 3270 - Sale and Disposal of Books, Equipment and Supplies)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Whenever the Board determines that district students lack sufficient textbooks or instructional materials, the Board shall seek funding opportunities through the state's incentive program and shall comply with all related legal requirements.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

60010 Definitions

60040-60047 Requirements, materials

60117-60119 Pupil textbook and instructional materials incentive program

60200-60206 Elementary school materials

60240-60252 State instructional materials funds

60400-60411 High school textbooks

EQUIPMENT, BOOKS AND MATERIALS**Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Program**

Any year during which the district participates in the state Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Program, the Governing Board shall hold one or more public hearings. At these hearings, the Board shall determine whether each student in the school has or will have before the end of the fiscal year sufficient textbooks and instructional materials in each subject consistent with the content and cycles of the state curriculum frameworks. The Board's determination shall be made in the form of a resolution. (Education Code 60119)

The Board shall encourage participation by parents/guardians, teachers, interested community members and bargaining unit leaders at the above hearing(s). Ten days before the hearing(s), the Superintendent or designee shall post a notice in three public places within the district containing the time, place and purpose of the hearing. (Education Code 60119)

If the Board determines that there are insufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials, the Board shall: (Education Code 60119)

1. Provide classroom teachers and the public the reasons for the insufficiency, and
2. Take action to ensure that the insufficiency is corrected within two years, using any of the following:
 - a. Funds available from categorical programs for textbooks and/or instructional materials, including funds appropriated in the annual Budget Act.
 - b. District funds that are in excess of the amount available for each student during the prior fiscal year to purchase textbooks and/or instructional materials.
 - c. Other funds available to the district for textbooks and/or instructional materials.

The Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 60252)

1. Assure the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the district's compliance with the above requirements, and
2. Ensure that funds received through the Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Program:

EQUIPMENT, BOOKS AND MATERIALS (continued)

- a. Are used in compliance with Education Code 60119, and
- b. Supplement any other state and local monies expended on textbooks and/or instructional materials.

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Governing Board desires that district instructional materials, as a whole, present a broad spectrum of knowledge and viewpoints, reflect the ethnic and cultural diversity of our society, and enhance the use of multiple teaching strategies and technologies. The Board's adoption of instructional materials shall be based on a determination that such materials meet criteria specified in law and are an effective learning resource to help students achieve grade-level competency.

To ensure that instructional materials effectively support the district's adopted courses of study, the selection of textbooks, technology-based materials, other educational materials and tests shall be aligned with the development and evaluation of the district's curriculum.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 6010 - Goals and Objectives)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6161 - Equipment, Books and Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.7 - Use of Technology in Instruction)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a process by which instructional materials shall be reviewed for recommendation to the Board. This process shall involve teachers in a substantial manner and shall also encourage the participation of parents/guardians and community members.

All recommended instructional materials shall be available for public inspection at the district office.

Individuals who participate in selecting and evaluating instructional materials shall have no financial interest in the materials being reviewed.

(cf. 3315 - Relations with Vendors)
(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

Complaints concerning instructional materials shall be handled in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

When the Board determines that standards-aligned textbooks and instructional materials have been provided to all students in accordance with Education Code 60422, it shall so certify. A copy of the certification shall be kept on file in the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district satisfies the criteria necessary to access funds under the state's Pupil Textbook and Instructional Materials Incentive Account pursuant to Education Code 60252.

Public Hearing on Sufficiency of Instructional Materials

The Board shall annually conduct one or more public hearings on the sufficiency of the district's instructional materials. At these hearings, the Board shall determine, through a resolution, whether each student in each school has sufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials in each of the following subjects that are consistent with the content and cycles of the state curriculum frameworks: (Education Code 60119)

1. Mathematics
2. Science
3. History-social science
4. English/language arts, including the English language development component of an adopted program

The Board shall also make a written determination as to whether each student enrolled in a foreign language or health course has sufficient textbooks or instructional materials that are consistent with the content and cycles of the state curriculum frameworks. The Board shall determine that availability of science laboratory equipment for grades 9-12. (Education Code 60119)

The hearing shall take place on or before the end of the eighth week from the first day students attend school for that year. (Education Code 60119)

The Board encourages participation by parents/guardians, teachers, interested community members, and bargaining unit leaders at the hearing. The Superintendent or designee shall post, 10 days prior to the hearing and in three public places within the district, a notice containing the time, place, and purpose of the hearing. The hearing shall not take place during or immediately following school hours. (Education Code 60119)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

If the Board determines that there are insufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials, the Board shall provide information to classroom teachers and to the public, setting forth for each school, the reasons that each student does not have sufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials. The Board shall take any action, except an action that would require reimbursement by the Commission of State Mandates, to ensure that that each student has sufficient materials within two months of the beginning of the school year in which the determination is made. (Education Code 60119)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1240 County Superintendent, general duties
33126 School accountability report card
35272 Education and athletic materials
44805 Enforcement of course of studies; use of textbooks, rules and regulations
49415 Maximum textbook weight
51501 Subject matter reflecting on race, color, etc.
60000-600005 Instructional materials, legislative intent
60010 Definitions
60040-60048 Instructional requirements and materials
60060-60062 Requirements publishers and manufacturers
60070-60076 Prohibited acts (re instructional materials)
60110-60111 Instructional materials on drug education
60119 Public hearing on sufficiency of materials
60200-60206 Elementary school materials
60226 Requirements for publishers and manufacturers
60240-60252 State Instructional Materials Fund
60350-60352 Core reading program instructional materials
60400-60411 High school textbooks
60420-60424 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program
60451 Publishers' standards maps
60605 State content standards
CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
9505-9550 Instructional materials, especially:
9531-9532 Instructional Materials Funding Realignment Program

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1002.90 Selection of Instructional Materials, CIL: 90/91-02

CDE PUBLICATIONS

Standards for Evaluation of Instructional Materials with Respect to Social Content, 1986 edition, revised 2001

SBE POLICY

Textbook Weight in California, May 2004

01-05 Guidelines for Piloting Textbooks and Instructional Materials, September 2001

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Leadership: Curriculum, 1996

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of American Publishers: <http://www.publishers.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

State Board of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/be>

Policy
adopted: April 9, 2002
Revised: February 15, 2005

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**Instructional Materials Evaluation Committee**

The Superintendent or designee may establish an instructional materials evaluation committee to evaluate and recommend instructional materials for Governing Board approval. This committee shall consist of a majority of teachers and may also include administrators, other staff who have subject-matter expertise, parents/guardians, community members, and students as appropriate.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

The committee shall review materials using criteria provided below and in law, and shall provide the Board with documentation supporting its recommendations. Whenever possible, the committee shall consider at least three different textbooks before recommending one for adoption.

Library books and reference materials do not require committee recommendation or Governing Board approval. The librarian at the school shall select these materials in consultation with the Superintendent, department chairpersons and teachers.

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

Criteria for Adoption

Instructional materials adopted by the Board shall:

1. For basic instructional materials in grades kindergarten through 8, be selected from among the list of materials approved by the State Board of Education in accordance with law (Education Code 60200)

Non-state-adopted materials may be purchased within percentages established by the State Board of Education or in cases where the Board establishes that state-adopted materials do not promote the maximum efficiency of student learning in the district. (Education Code 60242)

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

2. Be aligned with content standards adopted by the State Board of Education in 1997 or 1998 for the core curriculum (Education Code 60451)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

(continued)

Instructional materials for grades kindergarten through 8 shall be selected from the list of materials adopted by the State Board of Education using criteria aligned to the content standards. (Education Code 60451)

3. Not reflect adversely upon persons because of their race, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, gender, disability, or occupation, or that contain any sectarian or denominational doctrine or propaganda contrary to law (Education Code 60044)
4. To the satisfaction of the Board, be accurate, objective, current, and suited to the needs and comprehension of students at their respective grade levels (Education Code 60045)
5. With the exception of literature and trade books, use proper grammar and spelling (Education Code 60045)
6. Not provide any exposure to a commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo unless the Board makes a specific finding that the use is appropriate based on one of the following: (Education Code 60200, 60048)
 - a. The commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo is used in text for an educational purpose as defined in guidelines or frameworks adopted by the State Board of Education
 - b. The appearance of a commercial brand name, product, or corporate or company logo in an illustration is incidental to the general nature of the illustration
7. Meet the requirements of Education Code 60040-60043 for specific subject content
8. Support the district's adopted courses of study and current curricular goals

(*cf.* 6010 - *Goals and Objectives*)
(*cf.* 6011 - *Academic Standards*)
(*cf.* 6141 - *Curriculum Development and Evaluation*)
(*cf.* 6143 - *Courses of Study*)
9. Contribute to a comprehensive, balanced curriculum

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

(continued)

10. Demonstrate reliable quality of scholarship as evidenced by:
 - a. Accurate, up-to-date and well-documented information
 - b. Objective presentation of diverse viewpoints
 - c. Clear, concise writing and appropriate vocabulary
 - d. Thorough treatment of subject
11. Provide for a wide range of materials at all levels of difficulty, with appeal to students of varied interests, abilities and developmental levels
12. Include materials that stimulate discussion of contemporary issues and improve students' thinking and decision-making skills
13. Contribute to the proper articulation of instruction through grade levels
14. Have corresponding versions available in languages other than English as appropriate
15. Include high-quality teachers' guides
16. Meet high publishing standards in terms of the quality, durability and appearance of paper, binding, text and graphics

Incompatible Activities

To ensure integrity and impartiality in the selection and evaluation of instructional materials, no Board member or staff member shall:

1. Accept any emolument, money or other valuable thing, or any inducement, to directly or indirectly introduce, recommend, vote for, or otherwise influence the adoption or purchase of any instructional material (Education Code 60072)

Sample copies of instructional materials are excepted from this prohibition. (Educational Code 60075)

2. Accept any gift, favor, entertainment or item of value from any person or entity that submits or is likely to submit instructional materials or related proposals to the district

(cf. 3315 - Relations with Vendors)

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

(continued)

Conflict of Interest

Any person participating in the evaluation, recommendation or approval of instructional materials shall not:

1. Be employed by any person, firm or organization submitting instructional material to the district
2. Have or negotiate a contractual relationship with any such person, firm or organization
3. Receive any compensation from any such person, firm or organization or any of its subsidiaries or controlling entities
4. Have an interest as a contributor, author, editor or consultant in any textbook or other instructional material submitted to the district
5. Discuss any instructional material or related proposal which has been or is likely to be submitted to the district with the person, entity or representative submitting it, except in a meeting scheduled and authorized by the Board or by the committee studying instructional materials
6. Attend workshops, seminars or social events sponsored by publishers, producers or vendors of instructional materials

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of interest)

An individual formerly employed as a consultant on textbooks or other materials shall not be deemed to be financially interested in the selection or evaluation of instructional materials provided he/she:

1. Has not had a contractual relationship or received compensation for such consultant service in the preceding two years
2. Retains no rights to compensation accruing while selecting or evaluating materials for the district

SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

(continued)

An individual shall not be disqualified from selecting or evaluating instructional materials if he/she has only a "remote interest." As used in this regulation, "remote interest" means:

1. That of a nonsalaried officer of a nonprofit organization
2. That of an employee or agent of a public entity or institution of higher education, provided the entity or institution has 10 or more other employees or agents and the individual has been an employee or agent thereof for at least three years
3. That of an editor, consultant, contributor or author of a textbook or other materials which are not being considered or reviewed, provided that such service was performed before selecting or evaluating instructional materials for the district and

the individual retains no rights to compensation accruing while he/she serves in this capacity

Any remote interest must be disclosed to the Superintendent or designee and communicated to the Board. Individuals who disclose a "remote interest" shall abstain from discussing, evaluating or voting on the related material.

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Governing Board encourages teachers to use supplementary instructional materials which are relevant to curriculum objectives and compatible with district goals and objectives. By using such materials, teachers can introduce content and instructional strategies that enrich the curriculum, enhance learning, help students make critical judgments, and stimulate their intellectual growth.

Teachers shall carefully preview all supplementary instructional materials in order to ensure that, in their professional judgment, the materials are:

1. Directly related to the course of study in which they are being used
2. Appropriate for students' ages and maturity levels

Supplementary instructional materials must also be consistent with criteria developed for the selection and evaluation of other instructional materials. If the teacher believes that the materials may be in conflict with district criteria, the teacher shall confer with the Superintendent or designee before using them.

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

When using supplementary materials, teachers shall provide appropriate introductory and follow-up activities. In addition, teachers shall ensure that supplementary materials do not supplant the use of basic texts or teaching activities.

All materials must be used within legal copyright limits.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Films

When a teacher desires to show a film that has not been approved by the district or county for use in the grade level taught, the teacher shall preview the film to determine whether in his/her professional judgment it is consistent with district criteria for the selection of instructional materials. All films must be appropriate for the curriculum and the students' ages.

If the teacher has any questions about how established district criteria apply to the film, he/she shall confer with the Superintendent or designee before showing the film.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6142.1 - Family Life/Sex Education)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 Duty re instruction in morals, manners and citizenship

18111 Exclusion of books by governing board

51510 Prohibited study or supplemental materials

51511 Religious matters properly included

51550 Sex education materials

60010 Definitions

COURT DECISIONS

McCarthy v. Fletcher, (1989) 207 Cal. App. 3d 130

DAMAGED OR LOST INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Governing Board recognizes that instructional materials are an expensive resource and that each student is entitled to sufficient instructional materials in accordance with law.

Instructional materials provided for use by students remain the property of the district. Students are responsible for returning borrowed materials in good condition, with no more wear and tear than usually results from normal use.

When materials are lost or so damaged that they are no longer usable, the student shall be immediately issued replacement material. However, students or parents/guardians shall be responsible for reparation equal to the current replacement cost of the materials. When materials are damaged but still usable, the Superintendent or designee shall determine a lesser charge.

If it can be demonstrated to the Superintendent or designee's satisfaction that the student has taken all reasonable precautions to safeguard instructional materials issued to him/her, the Superintendent or designee may excuse the student/parent/guardian from payment of reparation.

If reparation is not excused and not paid by the student or parent/ guardian, the district may initiate due process procedures to withhold the student's grades, diploma and transcripts in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 3515.4 - *Recovery for Property Loss or Damage*)
(cf. 5125.2- *Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts*)
(cf. 5131.5 - *Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti*)
(cf. 5144.1 - *Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process*)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE

48904 *Willful misconduct; limit of liability of parent or guardian*
48904.3 *Withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury; transfer of pupils to new school districts; notice to rescind decision to withhold*
60119 *Public hearing on sufficiency of materials*
60411 *Purchase and use; property of district*

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 *Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

305 *Pupil responsible for care of property*

*Management Resources:*WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.gov>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: September 27, 2005

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

TOXIC ART SUPPLIES

The Governing Board recognizes its responsibility to protect the health and safety of students in the selection of materials used for instruction in arts and crafts activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for the purchase, use and proper disposal of arts and crafts materials which ensure that the health and safety of students is protected from harmful exposure to toxic substances in accordance with Education Code 32064 and established health standards.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that arts and crafts material purchased for use by students in grades K-6 will not contain toxic substances or cause chronic illness as determined by the State Department of Health Services.

Students in grades 7-8 are considered able to read and understand product labels and to take adequate precautions to use products which are prohibited for use in grades K-6. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that arts and crafts materials purchased for use in grades 7-8 meet the requirements of Education Code 32065. The products must be properly labeled to identify toxic ingredients, warn of potential adverse health effects and describe procedures for safe use and storage.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32060 Legislative findings and declarations

32061 Art or craft material; definition

32062 Human carcinogen; definition

32063 Toxic substance causing chronic illness; definition

32064 Restrictions on purchases of arts and crafts materials

32065 Warning labels

32066 List of toxic art supplies; preparation and distribution

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

108500-108515 Labeling of arts and crafts materials

PENAL CODE

594.1 Aerosol containers of paint

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES:

0712.94 Toxic Art Supplies List of Approved Products CIL :94/95-01

STUDENT AIDES

The Governing Board recognizes that many benefits accrue from the use of student aides. When assisting on a one-to-one basis, peer tutors often provide the extra attention that enables a fellow student to grasp a difficult concept or to practice shaky skills to the point of mastery. Classroom and laboratory assistants can free the teacher to spend more time on the kinds of learning activities and assignments that require long preparation and detailed review of students' work. Whether tutoring individuals or assisting in the class or laboratory, student aides themselves also benefit from this opportunity to reinforce their own abilities and learn by doing. Office assistants and attendance aides can acquire practical skills and familiarity with aspects of the school with which they would not normally have contact.

The Board also realizes that the time a student spends as an aide is time spent away from the academic setting in which students generally receive significant new instruction. Because our students need to acquire a wealth of information and abilities during their school years, the Board finds it appropriate to place reasonable limits upon activities which reduce the amount of time spent in regular classes. To this effect, the Superintendent shall provide regulations on the use of student aides within the district.

The Board expects that student aides as a group should reflect the diversity of the school's student population and include average students as well as those who excel.

STUDENT ASSESSMENT

The Governing Board believes that the primary purpose of student assessments should be to help students, parents/guardians and teachers identify individual student's academic accomplishments, progress and areas needing improvement in order to enhance teaching and learning.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that assessments are conducted for purposes of determining students' eligibility for and appropriate placement in district programs, need for supplemental instruction and eligibility for graduation.

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.4 - Differential Graduation and Competency Standards for Students with Disabilities)
(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Education Program)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)
(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

The Board desires to use a variety of evaluation measures to reach the above-stated goal. To have validity, tests must correspond to the material that is being taught and reliably measure the extent to which students meet specified standards of achievement.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education)
(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)
(cf. 6162.42 - High School Exit Examination)
(cf. 6162.53 - Golden State Examination)
(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

The effectiveness of the schools, teachers and district shall be evaluated in part on the basis of these student assessments.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)
(cf. 0530 - Awards for School Performance)
(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

STUDENT ASSESSMENT (continued)

When districtwide and school-level results of student assessments are published, the Superintendent or designee may provide supplementary information to assist parents/guardians and the local community in interpreting test results and evaluating school performance.

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51041 Evaluation of educational program
51450-51455 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma
51513 Personal beliefs (re questionnaires, etc.)
60600-60652 Assessment of academic achievement
60800 Physical fitness testing
60810 Assessment of language development
60850-60856 Exit examination

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-873 Standardized Testing and Reporting program
880-904 Designated primary language test
1200-1216 High School Exit Examination, as proposed 11/21/00

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

Students with Disabilities: Guidelines for Testing the California Standardized Testing and Reporting Program
0327.86 Reporting norm-referenced standardized achievement test scores to

CSBA ADVISORIES

0306.01 California Assessment Update
0313.00 Districts must ensure that all required student data is submitted to the publisher, or face financial penalty #00-01

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

The Use of Tests as Part of High-Stakes Decision-Making for Students: A Resource Guide for Educators and Policy-Makers, December 2000

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR>

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

The Superintendent or designee shall administer mandatory student assessments within the state Standardized Testing and Reporting (STAR) program as required by law and in accordance with Governing Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)

The Board desires to use the results of the achievement tests to evaluate the performance of district students against the state's academic standards, the performance of students in other districts across the state, and national norms.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)

(cf. 0530 - Awards for School Performance)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

To ensure maximum student participation, the Superintendent or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians of the importance of these achievement tests.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51041 Evaluation of educational program

52057 Governor's Performance Award Program

60600-60652 Assessment of academic achievement

60810 Assessment of language development

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-870 Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

880-901 Designated primary language test

1031-1039 State performance awards program

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

Students with Disabilities: Guidelines for Testing the California Standardized Testing and Reporting Program

0327.86 Reporting norm-referenced standardized achievement test scores to parents

CSBA ADVISORIES

0306.01 California Assessment Update

0313.00 Districts must ensure that all required student data is submitted to the publisher, or face financial penalty #00-01

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

The Use of Tests as Part of High-Stakes Decision-Making for Students: A Resource Guide for Educators and Policy-Makers, December 2000

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

U.S. Department of Education, office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OCR>

STATE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT TESTS

The Superintendent or designee shall administer the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP) to all district students at applicable grade levels, except those students exempted by law.

The students of any charter school that receives its state funding allocation through the district shall be tested in coordination with the testing of district students. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall arrange for the testing of students in any alternative education program or program conducted off campus, including, but not limited to, non-classroom based programs, continuation schools, independent study, community day schools, county community schools, juvenile court schools, or nonpublic, nonsectarian schools. No test shall be administered in a home or hospital except by a test administrator or test examiner. (5 CCR 851)

(cf. 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization)

(cf. 0420.41 - Charter School Oversight)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

On or before July 1 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall identify any district school(s) with students who are unable to access the computer-based assessment of a CAASPP test and shall report the number of such students to the test contractor. If available, a paper and pencil version of the assessment may be administered to such students. (5 CCR 853, 857)

On or before July 1 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall designate a district coordinator who shall oversee all matters related to the testing program and serve as the district representative and liaison with the test contractor and the California Department of Education (CDE). The Superintendent or designee shall also designate a coordinator for each test site. The duties of the district and site test coordinators shall include those specified in 5 CCR 857-858. (5 CCR 857-858)

The Superintendent or designee also shall appoint trained test administrator(s) to administer the CAASPP achievement tests and test examiner(s) to administer the California Alternate Assessments. A test examiner shall be a certificated or licensed employee of the district or county office of education. (5 CCR 850)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

STATE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT TESTS (continued)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee shall assign a specially trained district employee to serve as a test proctor to assist the test examiner; a specially trained district employee, or other person supervised by a district employee, to serve as a translator to translate the test directions into a student's primary language; and a district employee to serve as a scribe to transcribe a student's responses to the format required by the test. A student's parent/guardian or sibling shall not be eligible to be that student's translator or scribe. (5 CCR 850)

All test administrators, test examiners, proctors, translators, scribes, district and site test coordinators, and other persons having access to any of the CAASPP achievement tests and corresponding test materials, assessment technology platform, or tests administered pursuant to Education Code 60640 shall acknowledge the limited purpose of their access to the achievement tests by signing a test security affidavit. In addition, all district and site test coordinators shall sign a test security agreement before receiving any CAASPP achievement tests and corresponding test materials. The test security affidavit and test security agreement shall be those set forth in 5 CCR 859. (5 CCR 850, 859)

Tests Included in the State Assessment System

The district shall administer the following CAASPP assessments: (Education Code 60640; 5 CCR 851.5)

1. The CAASPP achievement tests for English language arts and mathematics in grades 3-8, except that:

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

- a. Recently arrived English learners, defined pursuant to Education Code 60603 as English learners who are in their first 12 months of attending a school in the United States, shall be exempted from taking the English language arts assessment to the extent allowed by federal law. A recently arrived English learner may be administered the test upon request by his/her parent/guardian.

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

- b. Students with disabilities who are unable to participate in the English language arts and mathematics assessments, even with the resources described in the section "Testing Variations" below, shall be provided an alternate test when designated in their individualized education program (IEP), as provided in item #3 below.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

STATE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT TESTS (continued)

2. Science assessments at grades 5 and 8

However, students with disabilities who are unable to participate in the science assessments, even with the resources described in the "Testing Variations" section below, shall be provided an alternate test when designated in their IEP, as provided in item #3 below.

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

3. For students with disabilities who are unable to take the tests specified in items #1-2 above, even with appropriate accommodations or other testing resources, and who have an IEP that designates the use of alternate tests at the applicable grade levels:

- a. California Alternate Assessment in English language arts and mathematics for students with significant cognitive disabilities
- b. For the science assessment, either the California Modified Assessment or, for students with significant cognitive disabilities, the California Alternate Performance Assessment

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may administer a primary language assessment to English learners. Administration of this test shall not replace the administration of the above tests, administered in English, to English learners. (Education Code 60640)

The primary language assessment also may be used to assess students in a dual language immersion program who are not limited English proficient or who are redesignated fluent English proficient, subject to approval by the California Department of Education (CDE) of an agreement between the district and the state testing contractor. (Education Code 60640)

Exemptions

Each year the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of their child's participation in the CAASPP and of the provisions of Education Code 60615 related to exemptions from testing. (5 CCR 852)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

A parent/guardian may annually submit to the school a written request to excuse his/her child from any or all parts of the CAASPP assessments for the school year, and such a request shall be granted by the Superintendent or designee. However, district employees shall not solicit or encourage any exemption request on behalf of any student or group of students. (Education Code 60615; 5 CCR 852)

STATE ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT TESTS (continued)

If a parent/guardian submits an exemption request after testing has begun, any test(s) completed before the request is submitted will be scored and the results reported to the parent/guardian and included in the student's records. (5 CCR 852)

Testing Period

The Superintendent or designee shall establish testing days for district students within the following available testing windows: (5 CCR 855)

1. Assessments in English language arts and mathematics shall be administered between the date on which at least 66 percent of the school's or track's annual instructional days for grades 3-8 have been completed and the last day of instruction for the regular annual calendar of the school or track.
2. All science assessments, including CAPA and CMA, shall be administered during an available testing window of 25 instructional days that includes 12 instructional days before and after completion of 85 percent of the school's or track's annual instructional days.
3. Beginning in the 2016-17 school year, the CAA shall be administered during the available testing windows specified in item #1.
4. The primary language assessment shall be administered to English learners within the testing window specified in item #2.

Students who are absent during testing shall be provided an opportunity to take the tests within the testing window.

Testing Variations

CAASPP achievement tests and the primary language test shall be administered in accordance with the manuals or other instructions provided by the test contractor or CDE except that, as appropriate, the following testing variations may be used: (5 CCR 850, 853-853.8)

1. Universal tools specified in 5 CCR 853.5 may be used with any student.
2. Designated supports specified in 5 CCR 853.5 and, if an English learner, in 5 CCR 853.7, may be used with a student for whom the need has been indicated by an educator or team of educators, with parent/guardian and student input as appropriate, or for whom the need is specified in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan.

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

3. Accommodations specified in 5 CCR 853.5 may be used with a student with disabilities when included in the student's IEP or Section 504 plan as resources that are regularly used in the classroom for the student's instruction and/or assessment(s). Such accommodations shall be either utilized in the assessment environment or consist of changes in procedures or materials that increase equitable access during the assessment.
4. An unlisted resource that has not been specifically identified as an approved universal tool, designated support, or accommodation may be used with a student who has an IEP or Section 504 plan provided that the resource is one that is regularly used in the classroom for instruction and/or assessment and the CDE has approved its use. At least 10 business days prior to the student's first day of CAASPP testing, the district or school site test coordinator may electronically submit a request to the CDE for approval to use that unlisted resource during that year. If the CDE determines that the unlisted resource changes the construct being measured, the unlisted resource may nevertheless be used with the student in order to generate an individual score report even though the student shall not be counted in the participation rate for accountability measures. (5 CCR 853.8)

In the administration of the CAA to a student with significant cognitive disabilities, the student may have all instructional supports that may be used in daily instruction or assessment, including language and physical supports, with the exception of any inappropriate test practices listed in test administration manuals. (5 CCR 850, 853.6)

Report of Test Results

For any state assessments that produce valid individual student results, the Superintendent or designee shall forward or transmit the student's test results to his/her parents/guardians within 20 working days from receipt of the results from the test contractor or, if the district receives the results from the contractor after the last day of instruction for the school year, then within the first 20 working days of the next school year. The report shall include a clear explanation of the purpose of the test, the student's score, and its intended use by the district. An individual student's scores shall also be reported to his/her school and teacher(s) and shall be included in his/her student record. (Education Code 60641; 5 CCR 863)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

With parent/guardian consent, the Superintendent or designee may release a student's test results to a postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of credit, placement, determination of readiness for college-level coursework, or admission. (Education Code 60641)

STANDARDIZED TESTING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall present districtwide, school-level, and grade-level results to the Governing Board at a regularly scheduled meeting. The Board shall not receive individual students' scores or the relative position of any individual student. (Education Code 49076, 60641)

TEST INTEGRITY/PREPARATION

The Governing Board desires to protect the integrity of student assessment processes in order to obtain an accurate assessment of student achievement in the district and maintain accountability to the community and state. Students and staff are expected to maintain a high level of integrity in the completion and handling of student assessments.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 0520 - Intervention for Underperforming Schools)

(cf. 0530 - Awards for School Performance)

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Test Integrity

In the administration of standardized tests, staff shall not:

1. Provide inappropriate test preparation
2. Modify test administration procedures
3. Provide inappropriate assistance to students during test administration
4. Change or fill in answers on student answer sheets
5. Provide inaccurate data on student header sheets
6. Discourage or exclude certain students from taking the test
7. Engage in any other practice to artificially raise student scores without actually improving underlying student achievement

Staff may prepare students for assessments by providing instruction in the content specified in state and district academic standards and teaching general test-taking skills that are applicable to any test or test format.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

TEST INTEGRITY/PREPARATION (continued)

The Superintendent or designee, principal and teachers shall not implement any program of specific preparation for the statewide student assessment program or a particular test used within that program. (Education Code 60611)

Practice tests provided by the publisher of the state achievement test may be used for the limited purpose of familiarizing students with the use of scanable test booklets or answer sheets and the format of test items. No alternate or parallel form of the test shall be administered or used. (5 CCR 854)

Staff shall not conduct reviews or drills that use actual test items or identical format items of state assessments, use copies of tests from previous years, or review test-specific curriculum content with students before administration of the test. In addition, test preparation materials or strategies developed for a specific test, including but not limited to published materials, materials available on the Internet, and materials developed by schools, districts, county offices of education or outside consultants, are prohibited.

Investigation and Consequences of Testing Irregularities

Reports of students cheating on assessments shall be submitted to the principal or designee for investigation. Students found to have cheated on assessments shall be subject to disciplinary procedures in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

A staff member found to have committed testing irregularities shall be subject to discipline in accordance with law, where applicable, collective bargaining agreements, Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately investigate with due diligence any reports of inappropriate test preparation or other testing irregularities.

If the Superintendent or designee is made aware of a testing irregularities on state assessments, he/she shall report the irregularity to the California Department of Education.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TEST INTEGRITY/PREPARATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

60600-60649 California Assessment of Academic Achievement, especially:

60611 Inappropriate test preparation

GOVERNMENT CODE

54957 Complaints against employees, closed session

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

854 Advance preparation for test

857 STAR Program District Coordinator

1032 Testing irregularities, ineligibility for state awards program, as proposed 11/21/00

1215 Cheating on the high school exit examination, as proposed 11/21/00

Management Resources:

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICIES

Policy and Guidelines on Preparation for State Tests, September 2001

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

All district staff shall adhere to the provisions of the federal copyright law and maintain the highest ethical standards in using copyrighted materials. The district shall provide no legal support to any employee who violates the copyright law. Willful infringement of this law by students or staff may result in disciplinary action.

The Governing Board recognizes that computer software piracy contributes to higher costs and decreases commercial incentives for the development of quality educational computer software. In circumstances where the interpretation of the copyright law is ambiguous, the district shall determine appropriate use of computer software by referring to the license agreement and/or policy statements contained in the software packages used in the district. Computer-related instruction for students and staff shall address the ethical and practical problems caused by software piracy.

The Superintendent or designee shall be the only individual who may sign license agreements for software for the district school. The school using licensed software shall have a signed copy of the software agreement.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain regulations to discourage violation of all copyright laws and prevent illegal copying activities.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35182 Computer Software

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 17

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

Each employee making a reproduction shall first determine whether the copying is permitted by law based on the guidelines below. If the copying is not permitted according to these guidelines, the Superintendent or designee may request permission to reproduce the material from its copyright holders.

Requests for permission to use copyrighted materials shall include the following information:

1. Title, author(s), editor(s) or publisher, producer(s) or distributor.
2. Edition, copyright and/or production year.
3. Exact amount of material to be used (i.e., lines, pages, running time, etc.).
4. Nature of the use (i.e., how many times, when and with whom the material will be used).
5. Number of copies to be made.
6. How the material will be reproduced.
7. If an initial contact was made by phone, the request shall also include the name of the initial contact person.

The following guidelines differentiate between permitted and prohibited uses of printed material, sheet and recorded music, videotapes, films, filmstrips or slide programs, off-air taping (radio or television), and computer software.

Printed Materials**Permitted Uses:**

1. Single copies at the request of an individual teacher:
 - a. A chapter of a book.
 - b. An article from a magazine or newspaper.
 - c. A short story, short essay or short poem, whether or not from a collective work.
 - d. A chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon or a picture from a book, magazine or newspaper.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

2. Multiple copies at the request of an individual teacher for classroom use, not to exceed one copy per student in a course:
 - a. A complete poem if less than 250 words and if printed on not more than two pages.
 - b. An excerpt from a longer poem, not to exceed 250 words.
 - c. A complete article, story or essay of less than 2,500 words.
 - d. An excerpt from a larger prose work not to exceed 10 percent of the whole or 1,000 words, whichever is less, but in any event a minimum of 500 words.
 - e. One chart, graph, diagram, cartoon or picture per book or magazine issue.

All preceding copies must bear the copyright notice. They may be made only at the discretion of the individual teacher on occasions when a delay to request permission would preclude their most effective instructional use.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copying more than one work or two excerpts from a single author during one class term.
2. Copying more than three works from a collective work or periodical volume during one class term.
3. Copying materials for more than one course in the school where the copies are made.
4. More than nine sets of multiple copies for distribution to students in one class term.
5. Copying used to create, replace or substitute for anthologies or collective works.
6. Copying of "consumable" works such as workbooks, standardized tests, answer sheets, etc.
7. Copying that substitutes for the purchase of books, publishers' reprints or periodicals.
8. Repeated copying of the same item by the same teacher from term to term.

The above prohibitions do not apply to current news magazines and newspapers.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Sheet and Recorded Music

Permitted Uses:

1. Emergency copies for an imminent performance are permitted, provided they are replacing purchased copies and replacement is planned.
2. Multiple copies (one per student) of excerpts not constituting an entire performable unit or more than 10% of the total work may be made for academic purposes other than performances.
3. Purchased sheet music may be edited or simplified provided the character of the work is not distorted or lyrics added or altered.
4. A single copy of a recorded performance by students may be retained by the district or individual teacher for evaluation or rehearsal purposes.
5. A single copy of recordings of copyrighted music owned by the district or individual teacher may be made and retained for the purpose of constructing exercises or examinations.
6. A single copy of an excerpt that constitutes an entire performable unit (i.e., a movement or aria) may be made, provided it is either:
 - a. Confirmed by the copyright proprietor to be out of print, or
 - b. Unavailable except in a larger work. This may be done by or for a teacher only for scholarly research or in preparation for teaching a class.
7. A single copy of a portion of a sound recording may be made by or for a student, i.e., a song from a record, but not the entire recording. The copy may be used in the educational context in which it was made and may not be sold or performed for profit.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copying to replace or substitute for anthologies or collections.
2. Copying from works intended to be "consumable."
3. Copying for purposes of performance except as noted in an emergency.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

4. Copying to substitute for purchase of music.
5. Copying without inclusion of copyright notice on the copy.
6. Duplication of tapes, unless reproduction rights were given at time of purchase.
7. Reproduction of musical works or conversion to another format, e.g. record to tape.

Videotapes, Films, Filmstrips or Slide Programs

Permitted Uses:

1. A single copy of a portion of a copyrighted film or filmstrip may be made by a student for educational purposes if the material is owned by the school which the student attends.
2. A single copy of a small portion of a film or filmstrip may be made by or for a teacher for scholarly or teaching purposes.
3. Selected slides may be reproduced from a series if reproduction does not exceed 10% of the total or excerpt the essence of the work.
4. A slide or overhead transparency series may be created from multiple sources as long as creation does not exceed 10% of photographs in one source (book, magazine, filmstrip, etc.). This may not be done when the source forbids photographic reproduction.
5. A single overhead transparency may be created from a single page of a "consumable" workbook.
6. Sections of a film may be excerpted for a local videotape (not to be shown over cable) if they do not exceed 10% of the total or excerpt the essence of the work. Extreme care must be exercised in copying a small portion of a film or filmstrip; small portions may contain the very essence of the material in question.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Reproduction of an audiovisual work in its entirety.
2. Conversion from one media format to another, e.g., film to videotape, unless permission is secured.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

3. No one is permitted to copy any portion of a film or filmstrip sent to the school for preview or rented or owned by another school or institution without the express written permission of the copyright holder. The copyright of a film governs its performance (showing) as well as the copying of it. It is permissible to show a film to students using closed-circuit television if the system is confined to one building. Showing a film via closed-circuit television outside the building is not permitted.

Radio - Off-Air Taping

Permitted Uses:

1. A single copy of a small portion of a copyrighted radio program may be made by a student for educational purposes. Such a copy may not be sold or performed for profit.
2. Copies of broadcasts by national public radio may be made by district employees and retained for an indefinite period for educational purposes.

Prohibited Uses:

Copying broadcasts on commercial radio, except for copyrighted musical selections (see Sheet and Recorded Music), is governed by the same copyright laws that apply to off-air taping of commercial television; however, there is no special provision allowing libraries to tape radio news programs.

Television - Off-Air Taping

Permitted Uses:

1. A broadcast program may be recorded off-air simultaneously with broadcast transmission (including simultaneous cable retransmission) and retained for a period not to exceed 45 days. All off-air recordings shall be erased or destroyed at the end of the retention period. Broadcast programs are television programs transmitted for reception by the general public without charge.
2. Off-air recordings may be used once by individual teachers in the course of relevant teaching activities and repeated once only when instructional reinforcement is necessary. These recordings may be shown in classrooms and similar places devoted to instruction within a single building, cluster, or campus, as well as in the homes of students receiving formalized home instruction, during the first 10 consecutive school days in the 45 calendar-day retention period.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL (continued)

3. Off-air recordings may be made only at the request of individual teachers, for use by those teachers. No broadcast program may be recorded off-air more than once at the request of the same teacher, regardless of the number of times the program may be broadcast.
4. A limited number of copies may be reproduced from each off-air recording to meet the legitimate needs of teachers under these guidelines. Each such additional copy shall be subject to all provisions governing the original recording.
5. After the first 10 consecutive school days, off-air recordings may be used up to the end of the 45 calendar day retention period only for teacher evaluation purposes; i.e., to determine whether or not to include the broadcast program in the teaching curriculum; they may not be used for student exhibition or any other nonevaluation purpose without authorization.
6. All copies of off-air recordings shall include the copyright notice on the broadcast programs as recorded.

Prohibited Uses:

1. Off-air recording in anticipation of teacher requests.
2. Using the recording for instruction after the 10-day use period.
3. Holding the recording for weeks or indefinitely because:
 - a. Units needing the program concepts are not taught within the 10-day use period.
 - b. An interruption or technical problems delayed its use.
 - c. Another teacher wishes to use it, or for any other supposedly "legitimate" educational reason.
4. On occasion a special notice is provided with some materials specifically prohibiting reproduction of any kind. Permission to use any part of such works must be secured in writing from the author or producer in accordance with this regulation.
5. Off-air recordings need not be used in their entirety, but the content of recorded programs may not be altered. Off-air recordings may not be physically or electronically combined or merged to constitute teaching anthologies or compilations.

USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS (continued)

Software Copyright

Permitted Uses:

Copies of district-owned software may be made only when:

1. The copy is needed as an essential step in using the computer program with a particular machine. This copy is to be used in no other way.
2. The copy is used for archival or "backup" purposes. This copy may be held only as a file copy and must be destroyed when the program is no longer rightfully owned by the district unless the copyright owner authorizes its sale, lease or transfer as part of the sale, lease or transfer of the original program. (United States Code, Title 17, Section 117).

Prohibited Uses:

1. Copies of copyrighted programs may not be made for any purpose other than the two permitted above.
2. When permission is obtained from the copyright holder to use software on a disk-sharing system, efforts will be made to secure software from copying.
3. Illegal copies of copyrighted programs shall not be made or used on school equipment.

(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)

USE OF TECHNOLOGY IN INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board encourages the instructional use of computers, videotapes, interactive videodisks, distance learning, cable television and other technologies. The Board perceives that these technologies:

- Give students new ways to access information and practice skills
- Help teachers meet a wide range of learning styles
- Enable teachers to move from whole-class instruction to a mixture of small-group and individualized instruction
- Help students develop reasoning and problem-solving abilities
- Will be a part of students' everyday lives

The Board recognizes that trained teachers are needed to make the best use of the district's technology. Teachers and instructional aides shall receive training in using the technologies available to them. The district school shall have the opportunity to obtain computers, software and other equipment.

The district's educational software shall be carefully selected and evaluated so as to meet the teachers' and students' needs and conform with district policy and regulations.

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51865 California distance learning policy

51870-51874 Educational Technology

Management Resources:

CDE PUBLICATIONS

The California Master Plan For Educational Technology, April 1992

USE OF TECHNOLOGY IN INSTRUCTION**Copyrights**

Staff shall strictly observe copyright laws related to computers and educational technology. A designated employee shall ensure that software is used and duplicated in accordance with software licensing agreements. Public domain software may be duplicated and exchanged with other schools or staff. No illegal copies of copyrighted software shall be accepted or used in the district.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

Selection of Educational Software

The following guidelines shall be considered when evaluating educational software:

1. Skill levels required to operate the program are commensurate with the skill levels being taught or practiced
2. Instructions are clear and complete, and the program operates as specified in the instructions
3. Program objectives relate to course objectives and are explicitly stated or readily apparent to the learner
4. Responses to learners are helpful and encouraging
5. Users can easily and independently operate the program
6. The pace of the program can be controlled by the teacher or learner, unless pacing is an essential element of the instructional strategy
7. Unanticipated learner input does not disrupt program operation
8. Screens are well-formatted, with appropriate use of sound and graphics
9. Support materials include:
 - a. A description of the hardware required to use the program
 - b. Procedures for installing the software

USE OF TECHNOLOGY IN INSTRUCTION (continued)

- c. Provisions for the replacement of defective software and
- d. Descriptions of the program's content and objectives, usage in various instructional settings, suggested related classroom activities

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS

The Governing Board recognizes that school library media centers play a vital role in education by providing access to a variety of informational resources. The Board desires to provide comprehensive library media centers with up-to-date books, reference materials and electronic information resources necessary to support a high-quality instructional program and enhance the inservice training of staff. The Board encourages classroom teachers and library media teachers to collaborate in developing resource-based learning activities that promote advanced thinking skills and enable students to become independent learners.

The Board expects school library media centers to nurture intellectual growth by providing:

1. Materials that take into consideration students' varied interests, abilities, maturity levels and learning styles
2. Materials that foster knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards
3. Information that enables students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives and learn, with guidance, how to analyze and think critically about what they read
4. Materials that realistically depict our pluralistic society and reflect the contributions of its various religious, ethnic and cultural groups

The Board encourages students and staff to request materials which they would like added to library media center collections.

To establish eligibility for funds to update and maintain school library media center services and materials, the Board encourages staff members at each school to develop for Board approval a school library improvement plan that meets the requirements of the California Public School Library Protection Act. Such plans shall provide for the selection and procurement of library materials and technology-based materials that support the curriculum, improve teaching strategies and implement curriculum objectives in each subject area.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

Legal Reference:(see next page)

LIBRARY MEDIA CENTERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

18100-18172 School libraries

18175-18179 California public school library protection act

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL

The Governing Board recognizes that animals can contribute to the district's instructional program by being effective teaching aids to students and by assisting individuals with disabilities to access district programs and activities. In addition, instruction related to the care and treatment of animals teaches students a sense of responsibility and promotes the humane treatment of living creatures.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop rules and procedures to ensure that when animals are brought to school, the health, safety, and welfare of students, staff, and the animals are protected. However, the district assumes no liability for the safety of animals allowed on district property.

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

233.5 *Instruction in kindness to pets and humane treatment of living creatures*

39839 *Transportation of guide dogs, signal dogs, service dogs*

51202 *Instruction in personal and public health and safety*

51540 *Safe and humane treatment of animals at school*

CIVIL CODE

54.1 *Access to public places*

54.2 *Guide, signal, or service dogs, right to accompany*

GOVERNMENT CODE

810-996.6 *California Tort Claims Act, especially:*

815 *Liability for injuries generally; immunity of public entity*

835 *Conditions of liability*

VEHICLE CODE

21113 *Public grounds*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1216 *Transportation of property*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.104 *Definitions*

35.136 *Service animals*

COURT DECISIONS

Instruction

BP 6163.2(b)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL(continued)

Sullivan v. Vallejo City USD, (1990) 731 F.Supp. 947

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, September 15, 2010, Vol. 75, Number 178, pages 56164-56236

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Indoor Air Quality: Governing Board Actions for Creating Healthy School Environments, Policy Brief, July 2008

Asthma Management in the Schools, Policy Brief, March 2008

WEB SITES:

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals: <http://www.asPCA.org>

Humane Society of the United States: <http://www.hsus.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: December 14, 2010

Revised: September 14, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL**Use of Animals for Instructional Purposes**

Before any student or employee brings an animal to school for an instructional purpose, he/she shall receive written permission from the principal or designee. The principal or designee shall give such permission only after he/she has provided written notification to all parents/guardians of students in the affected class, asking them to verify whether their child has any known allergies, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the animal's presence. When a parent/guardian has provided notification that his/her child has an allergy, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the animal, the principal shall take appropriate measures to protect the student from exposure to the animal.

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

All animals brought to school must be in good physical condition and must be appropriately immunized. The teacher shall ensure that the species of animal is appropriate for the instructional purpose and age and maturity of the students.

All animals brought to school shall be adequately fed, effectively controlled, humanely treated, and properly housed in cages or containers suitable for the species. The teacher shall ensure that cages and containers are cleaned regularly and that waste materials are removed and disposed of in an appropriate manner.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

The teacher shall ensure that students receive instructions regarding the proper handling of and personal hygiene around animals.

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

Except for service animals, as defined below, all animals are prohibited on school transportation services. (Education Code 39839; 13 CCR 1216)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL(continued)**Use of Service Animals by Individuals with Disabilities**

For an individual with a disability, service animal means any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks related to the individual's disability and for his/her benefit. For example, for an individual who is blind or has low vision, a service animal would mean a dog that helps him/her with vision, navigation, and other tasks; for an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing, a service animal would mean a dog that alerts him/her to the presence of people or sounds; and for an individual with psychiatric or neurological disabilities, a service animal would mean a dog that assists him/her by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors. (28 CFR 35.104)

Individuals with disabilities may be accompanied on school premises and on school transportation by service animals, including specially trained guide dogs, signal dogs, or service dogs. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee may permit the use of a miniature horse as a service animal when the horse has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, provided that: (28 CFR 35.136)

1. The district's facility can accommodate the type, size, and weight of the horse.
2. The individual has sufficient control of the horse.
3. The horse is housebroken.
4. The horse's presence in the specific facility does not compromise legitimate safety requirements of the facility.

The Superintendent or designee may ask any individual with a disability to remove his/her service animal from school premises or transportation if the animal is out of control and the individual does not take effective action to control it or the animal is not housebroken. When an individual's service animal is excluded, he/she shall be given an opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without having the service animal present. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136)

Instruction

AR 6163.2(c)

ANIMALS AT SCHOOL(continued)

Regulation
approved: April 9, 2002
Revised: December 14, 2010
Revised: September 14, 2020

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California



COLUMBIA UNON SCHOOL DISTRICT SERVICE ANIMAL REQUESTS

All requests to bring a service animal to a school property and/or facility and/or school function should be made in writing, 10(ten) business days prior to the date the service animal will be brought to Columbia Elementary School). This request is made on _____ (Date).

Please indicate your request for service animals:

- ___ 1. Service animal request on behalf of a student (AR 6163.2 (a))
- ___ 2. Service animal request by a member of the public (AR 6163.2 (a))
- ___ 3. Service animal request by a staff member (AR 6163.2 (a))
- ___ 4. Service animal in training request on behalf of a student (AR 6163.2 (a))
- ___ 5. Service animal in training request by a member of the public (AR 6163.2 (a))
- ___ 6. Service animal in training request by a staff member (AR 6163.2 (a))

The Superintendent or designee shall, in accordance with this policy, confirm that the animal is a service animal and shall provide the student's parents, member of the public, or staff member with a copy of this policy and require the student's parent(s), member of the public, or staff member to acknowledge in writing that the parent(s), member of the public, or staff member has received a copy of the policy, the parent(s), member of the public, or staff member understands the contents of the policy, and the parent(s), member of the public, or staff member agrees to comply with the policy. As part of the approval process, the student's parent(s), member of the public, or staff member must provide proof that the service animal has received all required vaccinations.

The Superintendent or designee shall review and approve or deny requests to bring a service animal to school property and/or facility and/or school function on a case-by-case basis.

The Superintendent or designee shall give such permission to bring a service animal to school property and/or facility and/or school function only after he/she has provided written notification to all parents/guardians of students in the affected class(es) and staff in the affected class(es), asking them to verify whether their child or if they have any known allergies, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the service animal's presence. When an individual has provided notification that his/her child or the staff member has provided notification that he/she has an allergy, asthma, or other health condition that may be aggravated by the service animal, the Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate measures to protect the student or staff member from exposure to the service animal. Allergies and fear of dogs are not valid reasons for denying access or refusing service to individuals using service animals. When an individual whose health is aggravated by the service animal's presence and an individual who uses a service animal must spend time in the same room or facility, for example, in a school classroom or at a school cafeteria, both individuals should be accommodated by assigning them, if possible, to different locations within the room or different rooms in the facility.

When practically possible, the member of the public requesting to bring a service animal to a school property and/or facility and/or school function must make the request in writing 10 (ten) business days prior to the date the member of the public plans to bring the service animal; however, the individual cannot be required to provide this advance written notice in order to bring a service animal to a school property and/or facility and/or school function. The written notice may be provided to the Superintendent or designee

RESPONSIBILITIES OF INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY/HANDLER

1. All animals must be treated for, and kept free of, fleas and ticks and other pests.
2. All animals must be kept clean to avoid shedding and dander.
3. The owner/handler of the animal is liable for any harm or injury caused by the animal to other students, staff, visitors, and/or property. (Civil Code 54.2).
4. All animals must have a harness, leash, or other tether, unless either the handler is unable because of a disability to use a harness, leash, or other tether, or the use of a harness, leash, or other tether would interfere with the animal's safe, effective performance of work or tasks, in which case the animal must be otherwise under the handler's control.
5. The owner/handler of the service animal is responsible for the care and conduct of the service animal at all times. The District is not responsible for the care or supervision of the service animal, such as walking the animal or responding to the animal's need to relieve itself. The owner/handler of the service animal must always carry equipment sufficient to clean up the animal's waste, immediately remove the waste, and be responsible for the proper disposal of the animal's waste.
6. Issues related to the care and supervision of service animals will be addressed on a case-by-case basis at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. Students with service animals are expected to care for and supervise their animal. In the case of a young child or a student with disabilities who is unable to care for or supervise the service animal, the student's parents are responsible for providing care and supervision of the animal.
7. If the request is for a service dog, the person making the request must provide annual proof of the vaccinations required in California and Tuolumne County.
8. If the request is for a service miniature horse, the person making the request must provide annual proof of the vaccinations required in California and Tuolumne County.

REMOVAL OF A SERVICE ANIMAL

1. The Superintendent or designee may ask any individual who brings a service animal to a school property and/or facility and/or school function to remove the service animal if any one of the following circumstances occurs:
 - a. The animal is out of control and the animal's handler does not take effective action to control it; b. The animal is not housebroken; and/or
 - c. The animal's presence would pose a "direct threat." Pursuant to 28 CFR 35.104, a direct threat is defined as a significant risk to the health or safety of others that cannot be eliminated by a modification of policies, practices, or procedures, or by the provision of auxiliary aids or services.
2. When an individual's service animal is excluded, he/she shall be given an opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without having the service animal present. (Education Code 39839; Civil Code 54.2; 28 CFR 35.136).

I have read and agree to the terms above.

Parent/Guardian, Public, Staff Member (*Print*)

On behalf of: *Student Name*

Parent/Guardian, Public, Staff Member (*Signature*)

Date

Approved by Administrator (*Print*)

Signature of Administrator

Date

OFFICE STAFF: PLEASE HAVE ALL SIGNATURE
LINES COMPLETE & IMMEDIATELY FORWARD TO

Columbia Union School District.

BP 6163.2
AR 6163.2(a-d)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The Governing Board intends that technological resources provided by the district be used in a safe and responsible manner in support of the instructional program and for the advancement of student learning. All students using these resources shall receive instruction in their proper and appropriate use.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)
(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)
(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

Teachers, administrators, and/or library media specialists are expected to review the technological resources and online sites that will be used in the classroom or assigned to students in order to ensure that they are appropriate for the intended purpose and age of the students.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians about authorized uses of district technology, user obligations and responsibilities, and consequences for unauthorized use and/or unlawful activities in accordance with this Board policy and the district's Computer/Internet Student Use Agreement.

District technology includes, but is not limited to, computers, the district's computer network including servers and wireless computer networking technology (wi-fi), the Internet, email, USB drives, wireless access points (routers), tablet computers, smartphones and smart devices, telephones, cellular telephones, personal digital assistants, pagers, MP3 players, wearable technology, any wireless communication device including emergency radios, and/or future technological innovations, whether accessed on or off site or through district-owned or personally owned equipment or devices.

Before a student is authorized to use district's technology the student and his/her parent/guardian shall sign and return a Computer/Internet Student Use Agreement. In that agreement, the parent/guardian shall agree to not hold the district or any district staff responsible for the failure of any technology protection measures or user mistakes or negligence and shall agree to indemnify and hold harmless the district and district personnel for any damages or costs incurred.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

The district reserves the right to monitor student use of technology within the jurisdiction of the district without advance notice or consent. Students shall be informed that their use of district technology, including, but not limited to, computer files, email, text messages, instant messaging, and other electronic communications, is not private and may be accessed by the

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

district for the purpose of ensuring proper use. Students have no reasonable expectation of privacy in use of the district technology. Students' personally owned devices shall not be searched except in cases where there is a reasonable suspicion, based on specific and objective facts, that the search will uncover evidence of a violation of law, district policy, or school rules.

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

The Superintendent or designee may gather and maintain information pertaining directly to school safety or student safety from the social media activity of any district student in accordance with Education Code 49073.6 and BP/AR 5125 - Student Records.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Whenever a student is found to have violated Board policy or the district's Acceptable Use Agreement, the principal or designee may cancel or limit a student's user privileges or increase supervision of the student's use of the district's equipment and other technological resources, as appropriate. Inappropriate use also may result in disciplinary action and/or legal action in accordance with law and Board policy.

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 – Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process: Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

The Superintendent or designee, with input from students and appropriate staff, shall regularly review this policy and update procedures to enhance the safety and security of students using district technology and to help ensure that the district adapts to changing technologies and circumstances.

Internet Safety

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all district computers with Internet access have a technology protection measure that protects against access to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or harmful to minors, and that the operation of such measures is enforced. (20 USC 6777, 47 USC 254; 47 CFR 54.520)

To reinforce these measures, the Superintendent or designee shall implement rules and procedures designed to restrict students' access to harmful or inappropriate matter on the Internet and to ensure that students do not engage in unauthorized or unlawful online activities.

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Harmful matter includes matter, taken as a whole, which to the average person, applying contemporary statewide standards, appeals to the prurient interest and is matter which depicts or describes, in a patently offensive way, sexual conduct and which lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value for minors. (Penal Code 313)

The district's Acceptable Use Agreement shall establish expectations for appropriate student conduct when using the Internet or other forms of electronic communication, including, but not limited to, prohibitions against:

1. Accessing, posting, submitting, publishing, or displaying harmful or inappropriate matter that is threatening, obscene, disruptive, or sexually explicit, or that could be construed as harassment or disparagement of others based on their race/ethnicity, national origin, sex, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, or political beliefs

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

2. Intentionally uploading, downloading, or creating computer viruses and/or maliciously attempting to harm or destroy district equipment or materials or manipulate the data of any other user, including so-called "hacking"
3. Distributing personal identification information, including the name, address, telephone number, Social Security number, or other personally identifiable information, of another student, staff member, or other person with the intent to threaten, intimidate, harass, or ridicule that person

The Superintendent or designee shall provide age-appropriate instruction regarding safe and appropriate behavior on social networking sites, chat rooms, and other Internet services. Such instruction shall include, but not limited to, the dangers of posting one's own personal identification information online, misrepresentation by online predators, how to report inappropriate or offensive content or threats.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide age-appropriate instruction regarding safe and appropriate behavior on social networking sites, chat rooms, and other Internet services. Such instruction shall include, but not be limited to, the dangers of posting one's own personal identification information online, misrepresentation by online predators, how to report inappropriate or offensive content or threats.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49073.6 Student records; social media

51006 Computer education and resources

51007 Programs to strengthen technological skills

60044 Prohibited instructional materials

PENAL CODE

313 Harmful matter

502 Computer crimes, remedies

632 Eavesdropping on or recording confidential communications

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 15

6501-6506 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6751-6777 Enhancing Education Through Technology Act, No Child Left Behind Act, Title II, Part D

6777 Internet Safety

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (E-rate)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 16

312.1-312.12 Children's online privacy protection

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 47

54.520 Internet safety policy and technology protection measures, E-rate discounts

COURT DECISIONS

New Jersey v. T.L.O., (1985) 469 U.S. 325

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Governance and Policy Services Policy Brief, July 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

California Coalition for Children's Internet Safety: <http://www.cybersafety.ca.gov>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Center for Safe and Responsible Internet Use: <http://csriu.org>

Federal Communications Commission: <http://www.fcc.gov>

Federal Trade Commission, Children's Online Privacy Protection:
<http://www.ftc.gov/privacy/privacyinitiatives/childrens.html>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: 6/24/03, 4/14/09, 8/10/10

Revised: June 21, 2016

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY**COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENT**

The Columbia Union School District authorizes students to use technology owned or otherwise provided by the district as necessary for instructional purposes. The use of district technology is a privilege permitted at the district's discretion and is subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in applicable Board policies, administrative regulations, and this Acceptable Use Agreement. The district reserves the right to suspend access at any time, without notice, for any reason.

The district expects all students to use technology responsibly in order to avoid potential problems and liability. The district may place reasonable restrictions on the sites, material, and/or information that students may access through the system.

Each student who is authorized to use district technology and his/her parent/guardian shall sign this Acceptable Use Agreement as an indication that they have read and understand the agreement.

Definitions

District technology includes, but is not limited to, computers, the district's computer network including servers and wireless computer networking technology (wi-fi), the Internet, email, USB drives, wireless access points (routers), tablet computers, smartphones and smart devices, telephones, cellular telephones, personal digital assistants, pagers, MP3 players, wearable technology, any wireless communication device including emergency radios, and/or future technological innovations, whether accessed on or off site or through district-owned or personally owned equipment or devices.

Student Obligations and Responsibilities

Students are expected to use district technology safely, responsibly, and for educational purposes only. The student in whose name district technology is issued is responsible for its proper use at all times. Students shall not share their assigned online services account information, passwords, or other information used for identification and authorization purposes, and shall use the system only under the account to which they have been assigned.

Students are prohibited from using district technology for improper purposes, including, but not limited to, use of district technology to:

1. Access, post, display, or otherwise use material that is discriminatory, libelous, defamatory, obscene, sexually explicit, or disruptive
2. Bully, harass, intimidate, or threaten other students, staff, or other individuals ("cyberbullying")
3. Disclose, use, or disseminate personal identification information (such as name, address, telephone number, Social Security number, or other personal information) of another student, staff member, or other person with the intent to threaten, intimidate, harass, or ridicule that person

4. Disclose, use, or disseminate personal identification information (such as name, address, telephone number, Social Security number, or other personal information) of another student, staff member, or other person with the intent to threaten, intimidate, harass, or ridicule that person
5. Infringe on copyright, license, trademark, patent, or other intellectual property rights
6. Intentionally disrupt or harm district technology or other district operations (such as destroying district equipment, placing a virus on district computers, adding or removing a computer program without permission from a teacher or other district personnel, changing settings on shared computers)
7. Install unauthorized software
8. "Hack" into the system to manipulate data of the district or other users
9. Engage in or promote any practice that is unethical or violates any law or Board policy, administrative regulation, or district practice

Privacy

Since the use of district technology is intended for educational purposes, students shall not have any expectation of privacy in any use of district technology.

The district reserves the right to monitor and record all use of district technology, including, but not limited to, access to the Internet or social media, communications sent or received from district technology, or other uses. Such monitoring/recording may occur at any time without prior notice for any legal purposes including, but not limited to, record retention and distribution and/or investigation of improper, illegal, or prohibited activity. Students should be aware that, in most instances, their use of district technology (such as web searches and emails) cannot be erased or deleted.

All passwords created for or used on any district technology are the sole property of the district. The creation or use of a password by a student on district technology does not create a reasonable expectation of privacy.

Personally Owned Devices

If a student uses a personally owned device to access district technology, he/she shall abide by all applicable Board policies, administrative regulations, and this Acceptable Use Agreement. Any such use of a personally owned device may subject the contents of the device and any communications sent or received on the device to disclosure pursuant to a lawful subpoena or public records request.

Reporting

If a student becomes aware of any security problem (such as any compromise of the confidentiality of any login or account information) or misuse of district technology, he/she shall immediately report such information to the teacher or other district personnel.

Consequences for Violation

Violations of the law, Board policy, or this agreement may result in revocation of a student's access to district technology and/or discipline, up to and including suspension or expulsion. In addition, violations of the law, Board policy, or this agreement may be reported to law enforcement agencies as appropriate.

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT STUDENT USE OF TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENT

Student Acknowledgment

I have received, read, understand, and agree to abide by this Acceptable Use Agreement and other applicable laws and district policies and regulations governing the use of district technology. I understand that there is no expectation of privacy when using district technology. Students waive any right to privacy or confidentiality to material that was accessed, created, sent or stored using Columbia Union School District technology or a District provided network account. I further understand that any violation may result in loss of user privileges, disciplinary action, and/or appropriate legal action.

User Name (Please Print): _____

User Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent or Legal Guardian Acknowledgment

As the parent/guardian of the above-named student, I have read, understand, and agree that my child shall comply with the terms of the Acceptable Use Agreement. By signing this Agreement, I give permission for my child to use district technology and/or to access the school's computer network and the Internet. I grant consent to the Columbia Union School District to access all district-owned electronic devices and the information created by those devices. I understand that, despite the district's best efforts, it is impossible for the school to restrict access to all offensive and controversial materials. I agree to release from liability, indemnify, and hold harmless the school, district, and district personnel against all claims, damages, and costs that may result from my child's use of district technology or the failure of any technology protection measures used by the district. Further, I accept full responsibility for supervision of my child's use of his/her access account if and when such access is not in the school setting.

Parent/Guardian's Name (Please Print): _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Exhibit
version: June 8, 2004
Revised: 4/14/09, 8/10/10
Revised: June 21, 2016

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES

The Governing Board recognizes that a structured, coherent and comprehensive counseling program promotes academic achievement and serves the diverse needs of all district students. Counseling staff shall be available to provide students with individualized reviews of their educational progress toward academic and/or career and vocational goals and, as appropriate, may discuss social, personal, or other issues that may impact student learning.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all persons employed to provide school counseling, school psychology, and/or school social work services shall possess the appropriate credential from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing authorizing their employment in such positions. Responsibilities of each position shall be clearly defined in a job description.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

Responsibilities of school counselors include, but are not limited to:

1. Engaging with, advocating for, and providing support for all students with respect to learning and achievement
2. Planning, implementing, and evaluating programs to promote the academic, career, personal, and social development of all students, including students from low-income families, foster youth, homeless youth, undocumented youth, and students at all levels of academic, social, and emotional abilities
3. Using multiple sources of information to monitor and improve student behavior and achievement
4. Collaborating and coordinating with school and community resources
5. Promoting and maintaining a safe learning environment for all students by providing restorative justice practices, positive behavior interventions, and support services

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

6. Intervening to ameliorate school-related problems, including issues related to chronic absences

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

7. Using research-based strategies to reduce stigma, conflict, and student-to-student mistreatment and bullying

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

8. Improving school climate and student well-being

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

9. Enhancing students' social and emotional competence, character, health, civic engagement, cultural legacy, and commitment to lifelong learning and the pursuit of high-quality educational programs

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

10. Providing counseling interventions and support services for students classified as English learners, eligible for free or reduced-priced meals, or foster youth, including enhancing equity and access to the education system and community services

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

11. Engaging in continued development as a professional school counselor

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Educational Counseling

Beginning in grade 7, parents/guardians shall receive a general notice at least once before career counseling and course selection so that they may participate in the counseling sessions and decisions. (Education Code 221.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The educational counseling program shall include academic counseling in the following areas: (Education Code 49600)

1. Development and implementation, with parent/guardian involvement, of the student's immediate and long-range educational plans
2. Optimizing progress towards achievement of proficiency standards
3. Completion of the required curriculum in accordance with the student's needs, abilities, interests, and aptitudes
4. Academic planning for access and success in higher education programs, including advisement on courses needed for admission to public colleges and universities, standardized admissions tests, and financial aid

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

5. Career and vocational counseling, in which students are assisted in doing all of the following:
 - a. Planning for the future, including, but not limited to, identifying personal interests, skills, and abilities, career planning, course selection, and career transition
 - b. Becoming aware of personal preferences and interests that influence educational and occupational exploration, career choice, and career success
 - c. Developing realistic perceptions of work, the changing work environment, and the effect of work on lifestyle
 - d. Understanding the relationship between academic achievement and career success, and the importance of maximizing career options
 - e. Understanding the value of participating in career technical education and work-based learning activities and programs, including, but not limited to, service learning, regional occupational centers and programs, partnership programs, job shadowing, and mentoring experiences
- (cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work-Based Learning)
(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)
- f. Understanding the need to develop essential employable skills and work habits
 - g. Understanding the variety of four-year colleges and universities and community college vocational and technical preparation programs, as well as admission criteria and enrollment procedures

The district's educational counseling program also may include, but not be limited to, identification of students who are at risk of not graduating with the rest of their class, development of a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist students to satisfy the curricular requirements for college admission and successfully transition to postsecondary education or employment, and counseling regarding available options for a student to continue his/her education if he/she fails to meet graduation requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain a program of guidance, placement, and follow-up for all high school students subject to compulsory continuation education. (Education Code 48431)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

No counselor shall unlawfully discriminate against any student. Guidance counseling regarding school programs and career, vocational, or higher education opportunities shall not be differentiated on the basis of any protected category specified in BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

In addition, counselors shall affirmatively explore with students the possibility of careers, or courses leading to careers, that are nontraditional for that student's sex. (Education Code 221.5)

For assessing or counseling students, the district shall not use testing or other materials that permit or require impermissible or unlawful differential treatment of students. (5 CCR 4931)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall not have access to students for recruiting purposes. (Education Code 49603; 10 USC 503)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

Personal or Mental Health Counseling

A school counselor, school psychologist, or school social worker may provide individualized personal, mental health, or family counseling to students in accordance with the specialization(s) authorized by his/her credential. Such services may include, but are not limited to, support related to the student's social and emotional development, behavior, substance abuse, mental health assessment, depression, or mental illness. As appropriate, students and their parents/guardians shall be informed about community agencies, organizations, or health care providers that offer qualified professional assistance.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

Written parent/guardian consent shall be obtained before mental health counseling or treatment services are provided to a student, except when the student is authorized to consent to the service pursuant to Family Code 6920-6929, Health and Safety Code 124260, or other applicable law.

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

Any information of a personal nature disclosed to a school counselor by a student age 12 years or older or by his/her parent/guardian is confidential and shall not become part of the student record without the written consent of the person who disclosed the confidential information. The information shall not be revealed, released, discussed, or referred to except under the limited circumstances specified in Education Code 49602. (Education Code 49602)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

A counselor shall consult with the Superintendent or designee and, as appropriate, with the district's legal counsel whenever unsure of how to respond to a student's personal problem or when questions arise regarding the possible release of confidential information regarding a student.

Crisis Counseling

The Board recognizes the need for a prompt and effective response when students are confronted with a traumatic incident. School counselors shall assist in the development of the comprehensive school safety plan, emergency and disaster preparedness plan, and other prevention and intervention practices designed to assist students and parents/guardians before, during, and after a crisis.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall identify crisis counseling resources to train district staff in effective threat assessment, appropriate response techniques, and/or methods to directly help students cope with a crisis if it occurs.

Early identification and intervention plans shall be developed to help identify those students who may be at risk for violence so that support may be provided before they engage in violent or disruptive behavior.

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)
(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)

Teacher-Based Advisory Program

The Board recognizes that a supportive, ongoing relationship with a caring adult can provide a student with valuable advice, enhance student-teacher relationships, and build the student's feelings of connectedness with the school. The Board authorizes the development of a teacher-based advisory program in which teachers advise students in such areas as academic

GUIDANCE/COUNSELING SERVICES (continued)

planning, character development, conflict resolution, and self-esteem. Any teacher participating in this program shall be under the supervision of a credentialed school counselor as appropriate, receive related information and training, and be subject to this Board policy and law, including requirements pertaining to student confidentiality and nondiscrimination.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

221.5 Prohibited sex discrimination

44266 Pupil personnel services credential

48431 Establishing and maintaining high school guidance and placement program

49600-49604 Educational counseling

51250-51251 School age military dependents

51513 Personal beliefs

FAMILY CODE

6920-6929 Consent by minor for treatment or counseling

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

124260 Mental health services; consent by minors age 12 and older

PENAL CODE

11166-11170 Reporting known or suspected cases of child abuse

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

5850-5883 Mental Health Services Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4930-4931 Counseling

80049-80049.1 Pupil personnel services credential

80632-80632.5 Preparation programs for pupil personnel services

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

503 Military recruiter access to directory information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

7908 Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family educational rights and privacy

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California Results-Based School Counseling and Student Support Guidelines, 2007

WEB SITES

American School Counselor Association: <http://www.schoolcounselor.org>

California Association of School Counselors: <http://www.schoolcounselor-ca.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, access to military recruiters:

<http://www.ed.gov/policy/gen/guid/fpco/hottopics/ht10-09-02.html>

Policy

adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

Revised: January 10, 2017

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

The Governing Board recognizes the need to actively seek out and evaluate district residents from birth to age 21 who have disabilities in order to provide them with appropriate educational opportunities in accordance with state and federal law.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.41 - Children with Disabilities Enrolled by Their Parents in Private School)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a comprehensive system that includes procedures for the identification, screening, referral, and regular and triennial assessment of individuals eligible for special education, as well as procedures for the planning, implementation, and review of the education and related services provided to such individuals. (Education Code 56301)

The district's identification procedures shall include methods for utilizing referrals from parents/guardians, teachers, appropriate professionals, and others, and shall be coordinated with school site procedures for referral of students whose needs cannot be met with modifications to the regular instructional program. (Education Code 56302)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, of their rights related to identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation, and review, including the right to consent to any assessment concerning their child. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of procedures for initiating a referral for assessment to identify individuals who need special education services. (Education Code 56301)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44265.5 Professional preparation for teachers of impaired students

56000-56885 Special education programs, especially:

56195.8 Adoption of policies

56300-56304 Identification of individuals with disabilities

56320-56331 Assessment

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

56333-56338 *Eligibility criteria for specific learning disabilities*
56340-56347 *Instructional planning and individualized education program*
56381 *Reassessment of students*
56425-56432 *Early education for individuals with disabilities*
56441.11 *Eligibility criteria, children ages 3-5*
56445 *Transition to grade school; reassessment*
56500-56509 *Procedural safeguards*

GOVERNMENT CODE

95000-95029.5 *California Early Intervention Services Act*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3021-3029 *Identification, referral and assessment*

3030-3031 *Eligibility criteria*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974*

1412 *State eligibility*

1415 *Procedural safeguards*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.35 *Evaluation and placement*

104.36 *Procedural safeguards*

300.1-300.818 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:*

300.301-300.306 *Evaluations and reevaluations*

COURT DECISIONS

Hood v. Encinitas Union School District, (2007) 486 F.3d 1099

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Policy Adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

Revised: November 14, 2017

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION

Referrals for Special Education Services

A student shall be referred for special education instruction and services only after the resources of the regular education program have been considered and used where appropriate. (Education Code 56303)

All referrals from school staff for special education and related services shall include a brief reason for the referral and description of the regular program resources that were considered and/or modified for use with the student and their effect. (5 CCR 3021)

Initial Evaluation for Special Education Services

Before the initial provision of special education and related services to a student with a disability, the district shall conduct a full and individual initial evaluation of the student. (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.301)

Upon receipt of a referral of any student for special education and related services, a proposed evaluation plan shall be developed within 15 days, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. If the referral is made within 10 days or less prior to the end of the student's regular school year or term, the proposed evaluation plan shall be developed within 10 days after the beginning of the next regular school year or term. (Education Code 56043, 56321)

The proposed evaluation plan shall meet all of the following requirements: (Education Code 56321)

1. Be in a language easily understood by the general public
2. Be provided in the native language of the parent/guardian or other mode of communication used by the parent/guardian unless it is clearly not feasible
3. Explain the types of evaluation to be conducted
4. State that no individualized education program (IEP) will result from the evaluation without parent/guardian consent

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

Before conducting an initial evaluation, the district shall provide the parent/guardian with prior

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

written notice in accordance with 34 CFR 300.503. In addition, as part of the evaluation plan, the parent/guardian shall receive written notice that includes all of the following information: (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.304, 300.504)

1. Upon completion of the administration of tests and other evaluation materials, an IEP team meeting that includes the parent/guardian or his/her representative shall be scheduled pursuant to Education Code 56341. At this meeting, the team shall determine whether or not the student is a student with disabilities, as defined in Education Code 56026, and shall discuss the evaluation, the educational recommendations, and the reasons for the recommendations.
2. When making a determination of eligibility for special education, the district shall not determine that the student is disabled if the primary factor for such determination is lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction as defined in 20 USC 6368, lack of appropriate instruction in mathematics, or limited English proficiency.
3. A copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of determination of eligibility shall be given to the parent/guardian.
4. If the parent/guardian disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the district, he/she has the right to obtain, at public expense, an independent educational evaluation (IEE) of the student from qualified specialists, in accordance with 34 CFR 300.502. The parent/guardian is entitled to only one such evaluation at public expense each time the district conducts an assessment with which the parent/guardian disagrees.

If the district observed the student in conducting its evaluation, or if its evaluation procedures make it permissible to have in-class observation of the student, an equivalent opportunity shall apply to the IEE. This equivalent opportunity shall apply to the student's current placement and setting as well as observation of the district's proposed placement and setting, if any, regardless of whether the IEE is initiated before or after the filing of a due process hearing proceeding.

5. The district may initiate a due process hearing pursuant to Education Code 56500-56508 to show that its evaluation is appropriate. If the final decision resulting from the due process hearing is that the evaluation is appropriate, the parent/guardian maintains the right for an IEE, but not at public expense.

If the parent/guardian obtains an IEE at private expense, the results of the IEE shall be

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

considered by the district with respect to the provision of a free appropriate public education (FAPE) to the student, and may be presented as evidence at a due process hearing regarding the student. If the district observed the student in conducting its evaluation, or if its evaluation procedures make it permissible to have in-class observation of a student, an equivalent opportunity shall apply to an IEE of the student in the student's current educational placement and setting and in any educational placement and setting proposed by the district, regardless of whether the IEE is initiated before or after the filing of a due process hearing.

6. If the parent/guardian proposes a publicly financed placement of the student in a nonpublic school, the district shall have an opportunity to observe the proposed placement and, if the student has already been unilaterally placed in the nonpublic school by his/her parent/guardian, the student in that proposed placement. Any such observation shall only be of the student who is the subject of the observation and shall not include the observation or evaluation of any other student in the proposed placement unless that other student's parent/guardian consents to the observation or evaluation. The results of any observation or evaluation of another student in violation of Education Code 56329(d) shall be inadmissible in any due process or judicial proceeding regarding FAPE of that other student.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.41 - Children with Disabilities Enrolled by their Parents in Private School)

Parent/Guardian Consent for Evaluations

Upon receiving the proposed evaluation plan, the parent/guardian shall have at least 15 days to decide whether or not to consent to the initial evaluation. The district shall not interpret parent/guardian consent for initial evaluation as consent for initial placement or initial provision of special education services. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

Informed parental consent means that the parent/guardian: (Education Code 56021.1; 34 CFR 300.9)

1. Has been fully informed, in his/her native language or other mode of communication, of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought
2. Understands and agrees, in writing, to the carrying out of the activity for which his/her consent is sought and the consent describes that activity and lists the records (if any) that will be released and to whom

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

3. Understands that the granting of consent is voluntary on his/her part and may be revoked at any time
4. Understands that if he/she revokes consent, that revocation is not retroactive (i.e., it does not negate an action that has occurred after the consent was given and before the consent was revoked)

The district shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent of the parent/guardian for an initial evaluation or reevaluation of a student. The district shall maintain a record of its attempts to obtain consent, including: (Education Code 56321, 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.322)

1. Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of those calls
2. Copies of correspondence sent to the parent/guardian and any responses received
3. Detailed records of visits made to the parent/guardian's home or place of employment and the results of those visits

If a parent/guardian refuses to consent to the initial evaluation or fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the district may, but is not required to, pursue an evaluation by utilizing the procedural safeguards, including the mediation and due process procedures pursuant to 20 USC 1415 and 34 CFR 300.506-300.516. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

For a student who is a ward of the state and not residing with his/her parent/guardian, the district may conduct an initial evaluation without obtaining informed consent if any of the following situations exists: (Education Code 56321.1; 20 USC 1414; 34 CFR 300.300)

1. Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the district cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent/guardian of the student.
2. The rights of the parent/guardian of the student have been terminated in accordance with California law.
3. The rights of the parent/guardian to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with California law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the student.

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

The district need not obtain parent/guardian consent before reviewing existing data as part of an evaluation or administering a test or other evaluation that is administered to all students, unless consent is required from the parents/guardians of all students. (Education Code 56321; 34 CFR 300.300)

Conduct of the Evaluation

The district shall complete the determination as to whether the student is a student with a disability, conduct the initial evaluation to determine his/her educational needs, and develop an IEP within 60 days of receiving informed parent/guardian consent for the evaluation. (Education Code 56344; 34 CFR 300.300, 300.301)

The evaluation shall be conducted by qualified personnel who are competent to perform the assessment as determined by the district. (Education Code 56320, 56322)

The screening of a student by a teacher or specialist to determine appropriate instructional strategies for curriculum implementation shall not be considered to be an evaluation for eligibility for special education and related services. (34 CFR 300.302)

In conducting the evaluation, the district shall use a variety of assessment tools and strategies to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information about the student. The district shall also use any information provided by the parent/guardian that may assist the district in making the determination as to whether the student is a student with a disability and, if so, the necessary components of his/her IEP when the IEP is developed, including information related to enabling the student to be involved in and to progress in the general education curriculum. (34 CFR 300.304)

The district's evaluation shall not use any single measure or assessment as the sole criterion for determining whether a student is a student with a disability and for determining the appropriate educational program for the student. The assessment shall use technically sound instruments that may assess the relative contribution of cognitive and behavioral factors in addition to physical or developmental factors. (34 CFR 300.304)

The district shall also ensure that assessments and other evaluation materials provide relevant information that assists in determining the student's educational needs and are: (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.304)

1. Selected and administered so as not to be discriminatory on a racial, cultural, or sexual basis

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

2. Provided and administered in the language and form most likely to yield accurate information on what the student knows and can do academically, developmentally, and functionally, unless it is clearly not feasible to so provide or administer
3. Used for the purposes for which the assessments or measures are valid and reliable
4. Administered by trained and knowledgeable personnel
5. Administered in accordance with any instructions provided by the producer of the assessments
6. Tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and not merely designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient
7. If administered to a student with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, selected and administered to best ensure that the results accurately reflect the student's aptitude or achievement level or whatever other factors the test purports to measure

Students shall be assessed in all areas related to the suspected disability, including, if appropriate, health and development, vision (including low vision), hearing, motor abilities, language function, general intelligence, academic performance, communicative status, self-help, orientation and mobility skills, career and vocational abilities and interests, and social and emotional status. When appropriate, a developmental history shall be obtained. The district shall ensure that the evaluation is sufficiently comprehensive to identify all of the student's special education and related service needs, whether or not commonly linked to the disability category in which the student has been classified. (Education Code 56320; 34 CFR 300.304)

As part of the initial evaluation and any reevaluation, the IEP team and other qualified professionals shall, if appropriate, review existing evaluation data on the student, including evaluations and information provided by the parents/guardians, current classroom-based local or state assessments and classroom-based observations, and observations by teachers and related services providers. On the basis of that review and input from the student's parent/guardian, the team shall identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine: (Education Code 56381; 34 CFR 300.305)

1. Whether the student is a student with a disability, or in the case of a reevaluation, whether the student continues to have a disability, and the educational needs of the student
2. The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

3. Whether the student needs, or continues to need, special education and related services
4. Whether any additions or modifications to the special education and related services are needed to enable the student to meet the measurable annual goals set out in his/her IEP and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum

If a student has transferred from another district in the same school year or leaves this district, the district shall coordinate with the student's prior or subsequent district as necessary and as expeditiously as possible to ensure prompt completion of full evaluations. (34 CFR 300.304)

Eligibility Determination

Upon completion of the administration of assessments and other evaluation measures, a group of qualified professionals and the parent/guardian shall determine whether the student is a student with a disability and, if so, his/her educational needs. In interpreting the data, the group shall draw information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, parent/guardian input, and teacher recommendations, as well as information about the student's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The group shall ensure that the information obtained from these sources is documented and carefully considered. (34 CFR 300.306)

The personnel who evaluate the student shall prepare a written report of the results of each evaluation. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (Education Code 56327)

1. Whether the student may need special education and related services
2. The basis for making the determination
3. The relevant behavior noted during the observation of the student in an appropriate setting
4. The relationship of that behavior to the student's academic and social functioning
5. The educationally relevant health, developmental, and medical findings, if any
6. For students with learning disabilities, whether there is such a discrepancy between achievement and ability that it cannot be corrected without special education and related services
7. A determination concerning the effects of environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage, where appropriate

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

8. The need for specialized services, materials, and equipment for students with low incidence disabilities, consistent with Education Code 56136

When making a determination of eligibility for special education and related services, the district shall not determine that a student is disabled if the primary factor for such determination is a lack of appropriate instruction in reading, including the essential components of reading instruction pursuant to 20 USC 6368, lack of instruction in mathematics, limited English proficiency, or that the student does not otherwise meet the eligibility criteria. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.306)

If a determination is made that a student has a disability and needs special education and related services, an IEP shall be developed within a total time not to exceed 60 days, not counting days between the student's regular school sessions or terms or days of school vacation in excess of five school days, from the date of the receipt of the parent/guardian's consent for evaluation, unless the parent/guardian agrees, in writing, to an extension. (Education Code 56043; 34 CFR 300.306)

Independent Educational Evaluation

The parents/guardians of a student with a disability have the right to obtain an IEE at public expense under the same criteria that the district uses for a district-initiated evaluation. An independent educational evaluation is an evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the district. Public expense means the district either pays for the full cost of the IEE or ensures that the evaluation is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent/guardian. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.502)

The parent/guardian is entitled to only one IEE at public expense each time the district conducts an evaluation with which the parent/guardian disagrees. (Education Code 56329; 34 CFR 300.502)

If a parent/guardian has requested an IEE, the district may ask for the reason that he/she objects to the district's evaluation. However, the parent/guardian is not required to provide the reason to the district. (34 CFR 300.502)

Upon receiving the request for an IEE, the district shall, without unnecessary delay, either: (34 CFR 300.502)

1. File a due process complaint to request a hearing to show that its evaluation is appropriate
2. Ensure that an IEE is provided at public expense, unless the district can later demonstrate at a hearing that the evaluation obtained by the parent/guardian did not satisfy the district's criteria

IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUALS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION (continued)

If a due process hearing decision determines that the district's evaluation is appropriate, then the parent/guardian may obtain an IEE but not at public expense. (34 CFR 300.502)

In any decision made with respect to providing FAPE to a student with a disability, the result of any IEE obtained by the student's parent/guardian shall be considered by the district if it meets district criteria. Any such result also may be presented as evidence at a hearing on a due process complaint. (34 CFR 300.502)

Reevaluation

A reevaluation shall be conducted when the district determines that the educational or related service needs of the student, including improved academic achievement and functional performance, warrant a reevaluation or if the student's parent/guardian or teacher requests reevaluation. Such reevaluations shall occur every three years, unless the parent/guardian and district agree in writing that a reevaluation is unnecessary. A reevaluation may not occur more than once a year, unless the parent/guardian and the district agree otherwise. (Education Code 56043, 56381; 34 CFR 300.303)

The district shall ensure that any reevaluations of the student are conducted in accordance with the evaluation procedures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.304-300.311. (34 CFR 300.303)

Before entering kindergarten or first grade, children with disabilities who are in a preschool program shall be reevaluated to determine if they still need special education and services. IEP teams shall identify a means of monitoring the continued success of children who are determined to be eligible for less intensive special education programs to ensure that gains made are not lost by a rapid removal of individualized programs and supports for these children. (Education Code 56445)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

STUDENT STUDY TEAMS

The Governing Board encourages the cooperation of the parent/guardian, classroom teacher, resource personnel and administrators in studying the needs of students having academic, attendance or behavioral difficulties and in identifying strategies and programs that may resolve or alleviate these difficulties. The Superintendent or designee shall establish student study teams that address individual student needs. The Board expects that student study teams will improve communications within the school and support teachers in working with the student.

The Board expects student study teams to investigate the problems of disruptive students and develop plans to modify their behavior.

Student study teams may recommend transferring the student to another school only when the study team's investigation indicates that a different placement would result in more cooperative behavior without endangering employees or other students.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

54720-54734 *School-Based Pupil Motivation and Maintenance Program and Dropout Recovery Act*

STUDENT STUDY TEAMS

The principal or designee for the schoolwide study team and grade levels study team, shall:

1. Select a coordinator who will set student study meeting times and procedures
2. Establish a process by which teachers, other staff members or parents/guardians may initiate a student referral
3. Design provisions for:
 - a. Contacting parents/guardians
 - b. Observing the student in the problem setting
 - c. Collecting background information
 - d. Helping the student and parent/guardian prepare for the meeting
 - e. Bringing in other school or district resource personnel

Members of individual student study teams may include:

1. The principal or designee
2. Resource teachers or specialists: psychologists, nurses, school counselors, bilingual staff, categorically funded staff, department chairpersons, speech and language specialists
3. One or more of the student's teachers or previous teachers
4. The student's parents or guardians, and the student if appropriate
5. Representatives of community or law enforcement agencies, if appropriate

Team Meetings

Because a positive solution to a student's difficulties often grows out of the student's strengths and potential, the initial study team meeting shall always begin by discussing the student's strengths. His/her problems shall be described as precisely as possible, and a plan for resolving these problems shall be developed.

STUDENT STUDY TEAMS (continued)

Strategies and interventions may include, but are not limited to:

1. Program changes involving different classes, a different level and/or variety of instructional materials, and/or more time for completing assignments
2. Contracts for task completion and/or behavior modification
3. Daily progress reports
4. Use of after-school tutoring, peer tutoring, cross-age or cross-grade tutoring or buddy system
5. Reinforcement and modifications at home
6. Special instructional strategies for students of limited English proficiency
7. Strategies for improving social skills and peer relationships
8. Special school projects or programs
9. Independent study
10. Modified day
11. Period-by-period attendance
12. Inschool suspension
13. Detention
14. Saturday school or work program
15. Leave of absence
16. Work experience education
17. Transfer to a different school (including opportunity, continuation or alternative education facility, as appropriate)
18. Referral to district resource staff for academic assessment

STUDENT STUDY TEAMS (continued)

19. Referral for health examination
20. Referral to school psychologist
21. Referral to community agency or other community resource
22. Referral of family to community agency

Whenever the student study team is considering the possibility of transferring a disruptive student to another school, the principal or designee of the school to which the student may be transferred shall be invited to attend the study team meeting before a final decision is made.

A follow-up meeting shall be scheduled to evaluate the effectiveness of the plan and the extent to which the recommended strategies have been implemented. The plan shall be modified as needed. Subsequent review meetings may be held to monitor the student's progress and reinforce the fact that real change for students takes sustained effort over time.

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504

The Governing Board believes that all children, including children with disabilities, should have an opportunity to learn in a safe and nurturing environment. The district shall work to identify children with disabilities who reside within its jurisdiction in order to ensure that they receive educational and related services required by law.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide identified students with disabilities with a free, appropriate public education, as defined under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Such students shall receive regular or special education and related aids and services designed to meet their individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students are met. (34 CFR 104.33)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)
(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)
(cf. 5141.24 - Specialized Health Care Services)
(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

In addition, qualified students with disabilities shall be provided an equal opportunity to participate in programs and activities that are integral components of the district's basic education program, including, but not limited to, extracurricular athletics, interscholastic sports, and/or other nonacademic activities. (34 CFR 104.37)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

In providing services to students with disabilities under Section 504, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure district compliance with law, including providing the students and their parents/guardians with applicable procedural safeguards and required notifications. Any dispute as to the identification, evaluation, or placement of any student with a disability shall be resolved in accordance with the processes specified in the "Procedural Safeguards" section of the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a list of impartial hearing officers who are qualified and willing to conduct Section 504 hearings. To ensure impartiality, such officers shall not be employed by or under contract with the district in any other capacity except as hearing officer and shall not have any professional or personal involvement that would affect their impartiality or objectivity in the matter.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49423.5 *Specialized physical health care services*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3051.12 *Health and Nursing Services*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974*

1400-1487 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

701-795a. *Rehabilitation Act*

794 *Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.1-104.61 *Nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap, especially*

104.1 *Purpose to effectuate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

104.3 *Definitions*

104.33 *Free appropriate public education*

104.35 *Evaluation and placement*

104.36 *Procedural safeguards*

COURT DECISIONS

Christopher S. v. Stanislaus County Office of Education, (2004) 384 F.3d 1205

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Rights of Students with Diabetes Under IDEA and Section 504, Policy Brief, November 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION LEGAL ADVISORIES

Legal Advisory on Rights of Students with Diabetes in California's K-12 Public Schools, August 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter; January 2013

Dear Colleague Letter and Questions and Answers on ADA Amendments Act of 2008 for Students with Disabilities Attending Public Elementary and Secondary Schools; January 2012

Free Appropriate Public Education for Students with Disabilities: Requirements under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, September 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504

The Superintendent designates the following position as the district's 504 Coordinator to implement the requirements of Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973: (34 CFR 104.7)

Superintendent or designee
22540 Parrotts Ferry Road
Columbia, CA 95310

Definitions

For the purpose of implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the following terms and phrases shall have only the meanings specified below:

Free appropriate public education (FAPE) means the provision of regular or special education and related aids and services designed to meet the individual educational needs of a student with disabilities as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students are met, without cost to the student or his/her parent/guardian, except when a fee is imposed on nondisabled students. (34 CFR 104.33)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

Student with a disability means a student who has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities. (34 CFR 104.3)

Physical impairment means any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal, special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive, digestive, genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine. (34 CFR 104.3)

Mental impairment means any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. (34 CFR 104.3)

Substantially limits major life activities means limiting a person's ability to perform functions such as caring for himself/herself, performing manual tasks, seeing, hearing, eating, sleeping, walking, standing, lifting, bending, speaking, breathing, learning, reading, concentrating, thinking, communicating and working. Major life activities also includes major bodily functions such as functions of the immune system, normal cell growth, and digestive, bowel, bladder, neurological, brain, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and reproductive functions. Substantially limits shall be determined without regard to the ameliorative effects of mitigating measures other than ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses. Mitigating measures

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

include, but are not limited to, medications, prosthetic devices, assistive devices, learned behavioral, or adaptive neurological modifications which an individual may use to eliminate or reduce the effects of an impairment. (42 USC 12102; 34 CFR 104.3)

Referral, Identification, and Evaluation Procedures

Any action or decision to be taken by the district involving the referral, identification, or evaluation of a student with disabilities shall be in accordance with the following procedures:

1. A parent/guardian, teacher, other school employee, student success team, or community agency may refer a student to the principal or 504 Coordinator for identification as a student with a disability under Section 504.

(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

2. Upon receipt of any such referral, the principal, 504 Coordinator, or other qualified individual with expertise in the area of the student's suspected disability shall consider the referral and determine whether an evaluation is appropriate. This determination shall be based on a review of the student's school records, including those in academic and nonacademic areas of the school program; consultation with the student's teacher(s), other professionals, and the parent/guardian, as appropriate; and analysis of the student's needs.

If it is determined that an evaluation is unnecessary, the principal or 504 Coordinator shall inform the parents/guardians in writing of this decision and of the procedural safeguards available, as described in the "Procedural Safeguards" section below.

3. If it is determined that the student needs or is believed to need special education or related services under Section 504, the district shall conduct an evaluation of the student prior to his/her initial placement. (34 CFR 104.35)

Prior to conducting an initial evaluation of a student for eligibility under Section 504, the district shall obtain written parent/guardian consent.

The district's evaluation procedures shall ensure that the tests and other evaluation materials: (34 CFR 104.35)

- a. Have been validated and are administered by trained personnel in conformance with the instruction provided by the test publishers
- b. Are tailored to assess specific areas of educational need and are not merely designed to provide a single general intelligence quotient

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

- c. Reflect the student's aptitude or achievement or whatever else the tests purport to measure rather than his/her impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills, except where those skills are the factors that the tests purport to measure

Section 504 Services Plan and Placement

Services and placement decisions for students with disabilities shall be determined as follows:

1. A multi-disciplinary 504 team shall be convened to review the evaluation data in order to make placement decisions.

The 504 team shall consist of a group of persons knowledgeable about the student, the meaning of the evaluation data, and the placement options. (34 CFR 104.35)

In interpreting evaluation data and making placement decisions, the team shall draw upon information from a variety of sources, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The team shall also ensure that information obtained from all such sources is documented and carefully considered and that the placement decision is made in conformity with 34 CFR 104.34. (34 CFR 104.35)

2. If, upon evaluation, a student is determined to be eligible for services under Section 504, the team shall meet to develop a written 504 services plan which shall specify the types of regular or special education services, accommodations, and supplementary aids and services necessary to ensure that the student receives FAPE.

The parents/guardians shall be invited to participate in the meeting and shall be given an opportunity to examine all relevant records.

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

(cf. 5141.24 - Specialized Health Care Services)

(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

(cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)

3. If the 504 team determines that no services are necessary for the student, the record of the team's meeting shall reflect whether or not the student has been identified as a disabled person under Section 504 and shall state the basis for the determination that no special services are presently needed. The student's parent/guardian shall be informed in writing of his/her rights and procedural safeguards, as described in the "Procedural Safeguards" section below.

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

4. The student shall be placed in the regular educational environment, unless the district can demonstrate that the education of the student in the regular environment with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. The student shall be educated with those who are not disabled to the maximum extent appropriate to his/her individual needs. (34 CFR 104.34)
5. The district shall complete the identification, evaluation, and placement process within a reasonable time frame.
6. A copy of the student's Section 504 services plan shall be kept in his/her student record. The student's teacher(s) and any other staff who provide services to the student shall be informed of the plan's requirements.

If a student transfers to another school within the district, the principal or designee at the school from which the student is transferring shall ensure that the principal or designee at the new school receives a copy of the plan prior to the student's enrollment in the new school.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

Review and Reevaluation

The 504 team shall monitor the progress of the student and, at least annually, shall review the effectiveness of the student's Section 504 services plan to determine whether the services are appropriate and necessary and whether the student's needs are being met as adequately as the needs of nondisabled students. In addition, each student with a disability under Section 504 shall be reevaluated at least once every three years.

A reevaluation of the student's needs will be conducted before any subsequent significant change in placement.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Procedural Safeguards

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of students with disabilities of all actions and decisions by the district regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of their children. He/she also shall notify the parents/guardians of all the procedural safeguards available to them if they disagree with the district's action or decision, including an opportunity to examine all relevant records and an impartial hearing in which they shall have the right to participate. (34 CFR 104.36)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

If a parent/guardian disagrees with any district action or decision regarding the identification, evaluation, or educational placement of his/her child under Section 504, he/she may request a Section 504 due process hearing within 30 days of that action or decision.

Prior to requesting a Section 504 due process hearing, the parent/guardian may, at his/her discretion, but within 30 days of the district's action or decision, request an administrative review of the action or decision. The Coordinator shall designate an appropriate administrator to meet with the parent/guardian to attempt to resolve the issue and the administrative review shall be held within 14 days of receiving the parent/guardian's request. If the parent/guardian is not satisfied with the resolution of the issue, he/she may request a Section 504 due process hearing.

Section 504 due process hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the following procedures:

1. The parent/guardian shall submit a written request to the Coordinator within 30 days of receiving the district's decision or, if an administrative review is held, within 14 days of the completion of the review. The request for the due process hearing shall include:
 - a. The specific nature of the decision with which he/she disagrees
 - b. The specific relief he/she seeks
 - c. Any other information he/she believes is pertinent to resolving the disagreement
2. Within 30 days of receiving the parent/guardian's request, the Superintendent or designee and 504 Coordinator shall select an impartial hearing officer. This 30-day deadline may be extended for good cause or by mutual agreement of the parties.
3. Within 45 days of the selection of the hearing officer, the Section 504 due process hearing shall be conducted and a written decision mailed to all parties. This 45 days may be extended for good cause or by mutual agreement of the parties.
4. The parties to the hearing shall be afforded the right to:
 - a. Be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training related to the problems of students with disabilities under Section 504
 - b. Present written and oral evidence

IDENTIFICATION AND EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 504 (continued)

- c. Question and cross-examine witnesses
- d. Receive written findings by the hearing officer stating the decision and explaining the reasons for the decision

If desired, either party may seek a review of the hearing officer's decision by a federal court of competent jurisdiction.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN

The Governing Board desires to offer a high-quality transitional kindergarten (TK) program for eligible children who do not yet meet the minimum age criterion for kindergarten. The TK program shall assist students in developing the academic, social, and emotional skills needed to succeed in kindergarten and beyond.

The district's TK program shall be the first year of a two-year kindergarten program. (Education Code 48000)

The Board encourages ongoing collaboration among district preschool staff, other preschool providers, elementary teachers, administrators, and parents/guardians in the development, implementation, and evaluation of the district's TK program.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Eligibility

The district's TK program shall admit children whose fifth birthday is from September 2 through December 2. (Education Code 48000)

Parents/guardians of eligible children shall be notified of the availability of the TK program and of the age, residency, immunization, and any other enrollment requirements. Enrollment in the TK program shall be voluntary.

(cf. 5111 - Admission)
(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)
(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

On a case-by-case basis, a child whose fifth birthday is on or before September 1 may be admitted into the district's TK program upon request of a child's parents/guardians, if the Superintendent or designee determines that it is in the child's best interest.

At any time during the school year, the district may admit into the TK program a child whose fifth birthday is after December 2 of that same school year, provided that the Superintendent or designee recommends that enrollment in a TK program is in the child's best interest and the child's parents/guardians approve. Prior to such enrollment, the child's parents/guardians shall be provided information regarding the advantages and disadvantages and any other explanatory information about the effect of early admittance. (Education Code 48000)

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN(continued)**Curriculum and Instruction**

The district's TK program shall be based on a modified kindergarten curriculum that is age and developmentally appropriate. (Education Code 48000)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The program shall be aligned with the preschool learning foundations and preschool curriculum frameworks developed by the California Department of Education (CDE). It shall be designed to facilitate students' development in essential knowledge and skills related to language and literacy, mathematics, physical development, health, visual and performing arts, science, history-social science, English language development, and social-emotional development.

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

The Board shall establish the length of the school day in the district's TK program, which shall be at least three hours but no more than four hours long. If the district has adopted an extended-day kindergarten, the length of the school day for the TK program may be different than the length of the school day for the kindergarten program either at the same or different school sites. The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to CDE as to whether the district's TK programs are offered full day, part day, or both. (Education Code 8973, 37202, 46111, 46115, 46117, 48003)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

(cf. 6112 - School Day)

TK students may be placed in the same classrooms as kindergarten students when necessary, provided that the instructional program is differentiated to meet student needs.

TK students may be commingled in the same classroom with four-year-old students from a California State Preschool Program as long as all of the requirements of each program are met and the classroom does not include students enrolled in TK for a second year or students enrolled in a regular kindergarten. (Education Code 8235, 48000)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN(continued)**Staffing**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that teachers assigned to teach in TK classes possess a teaching credential or permit from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) that authorizes such instruction.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

A credentialed teacher who is first assigned to a TK class after July 1, 2015, shall, by August 1, 2021, have at least 24 units in early childhood education and/or child development, comparable experience in a preschool setting, and/or a child development teacher permit issued by CTC. (Education Code 48000)

The Superintendent or designee may provide professional development as needed to ensure that TK teachers are knowledgeable about the standards and effective instructional methods for teaching young children.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Continuation to Kindergarten

Students who complete the TK program shall be eligible to continue in kindergarten the following school year. Parents/guardians of such students shall not be required to submit a signed Kindergarten Continuance Form for kindergarten attendance.

However, whenever children who would otherwise be age-eligible for kindergarten are enrolled in TK, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain a Kindergarten Continuance Form signed by the parent/guardian near the end of the TK year consenting to the child's enrollment in kindergarten the following year.

A student shall not attend more than two years in a combination of TK and kindergarten. (Education Code 46300)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

Assessment

The Superintendent or designee may develop or identify appropriate formal and/or informal assessments of TK students' development and progress. The Superintendent or designee shall monitor and regularly report to the Board regarding program implementation, the progress of students in meeting related academic standards, and student preparedness for future education.

TRANSITIONAL KINDERGARTEN(continued)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8235 California State Preschool Program

8970-8974 Early primary programs; extended-day kindergarten

37202 School calendar; equivalency of instructional minutes

44258.9 Assignment monitoring by county superintendent of schools

46111 Kindergarten, hours of attendance

46114-46119 Minimum school day, kindergarten

46300 Computation of ADA, inclusion of kindergarten and transitional kindergarten

48000 Age of admission, kindergarten and transitional kindergarten

48002 Evidence of minimum age required to enter kindergarten or first grade

48003 Kindergarten annual report

48200 Compulsory education, starting at age six

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

What Boards of Education Can Do About Kindergarten Readiness, Governance Brief, May 2016

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Transitional Kindergarten FAQs

Desired Results Developmental Profile, 2015

Transitional Kindergarten Implementation Guide: A Resource for California Public School District Administrators and Teachers, 2013

California Preschool Curriculum Framework, Vol. 3, 2013

California Preschool Learning Foundations, Vol. 3, 2012

California Preschool Curriculum Framework, Vol. 2, 2011

California Preschool Learning Foundations, Vol. 2, 2010

California Preschool Curriculum Framework, Vol. 1, 2010

California Preschool Learning Foundations, Vol. 1, 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Kindergarten Association: <http://www.ckanet.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Transitional Kindergarten California: <http://tkcalifornia.org>

TITLE I PROGRAMS

In order to improve the academic achievement of economically disadvantaged families, the district shall use federal Title I funds to provide supplementary services that reinforce the core curriculum and assist students in attaining proficiency on state academic standards and assessments.

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - Standardized Testing and Reporting Program)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide technical assistance and support to any school participating in the Title I program, including consultation in the development and implementation of school plans and activities. (20 USC 6312)

The district and each school receiving Title I funds shall develop a written parent involvement policy in accordance with 20 USC 6318.

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

Local Educational Agency Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with teachers, principals, administrators, other appropriate school personnel, and parents/guardians of participating students in the development, periodic review, and, as necessary, the revision of a local educational agency (LEA) plan. The plan and any revisions shall be submitted to the Governing Board for approval. (20 USC 6312)

The plan shall address the components specified in 20 USC 6312, which describe the assessments, strategies, and services the district will use to help low-achieving students meet challenging academic standards.

The initial plan shall be submitted to the California Department of Education (CDE) and approved by the State Board of Education. Subsequent revisions of the plan shall be kept on file in the district.

Program Evaluation

The Board shall use state assessment results and other available measures or indicators to annually determine whether the school is making adequate yearly progress toward ensuring that all students meet the state's proficient level of achievement on state assessments. (20 USC 6316)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

11503 Parent involvement programs in Title I schools

52055.57 Districts identified or at risk of identification for program improvement

54020-54028 Economic Impact Aid

54420-54425 State Compensatory Education

64001 Single plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301 Program purpose

6311-6322 Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students, including:

6312 Local educational agency plan

6313 Eligibility of schools and school attendance areas; funding allocation

6314 Title I schoolwide programs

6315 Targeted assistance schools

6316 School improvement

6318 Parent involvement

6320 Participation of private school students

6321 Comparability of services

7881 Participation of private school students

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.1-200.79 Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Parent Involvement: Development of effective and Legally Compliant Policies, Governance and Policy Services Policy Briefs, August 2006

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

LEA Plan, rev. May 17, 2006

Provisions for Private School Students, Teachers, and Other Education Personnel in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, rev. November 1, 2005

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Title I Fiscal Issues, May 26, 2006

Designing Schoolwide Programs, March 22, 2006

Supplemental Educational Services, June 13, 2005

The Impact of the New Title I Requirements on Charter Schools, July 2004

Parental Involvement: Title I, Part A, April 23, 2004

Serving Preschool Children Under Title I, March 4, 2004

Title I Services to Eligible Private School Students, October 17, 2003

Local Educational Agency Identification and Selection of School Attendance Areas and Schools and Allocation of Title I Funds to Those Areas and Schools, August 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/iasa/titleone>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

No Child Left Behind: <http://www.nclb.gov>

Policy
adopted: April 9, 2002
Revised: December 12, 2006

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

TITLE I PROGRAMS

Targeted Assistance Programs

Any school that receives Title I funds but does not operate a schoolwide program shall use Title I funds to provide services to: (20 USC 6315)

1. Students in grades 3-12 identified by the school as failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet the state's academic achievement standards on the basis of criteria established by the district and supplemented by the school
2. Students in preschool through grade 2 selected solely on the basis of such criteria as teacher judgment, interviews with parents/guardians, and developmentally appropriate measures

A targeted assistance program shall: (20 USC 6315)

1. Use program resources to help participating students meet state academic achievement standards expected for all students
2. Ensure that program planning is incorporated into existing school planning
3. Use effective methods and instructional strategies, based on scientifically based research, that strengthen the core academic program, give primary consideration to providing extended learning time, help provide an accelerated, high-quality curriculum, and minimize removing students from the regular classroom during regular school hours for instruction provided by Title I
4. Coordinate with and support the regular education program, which may include services to assist preschool students in the transition to elementary school programs
5. Provide instruction by highly qualified teachers
6. Provide opportunities for professional development for teachers, principals, paraprofessionals, and, if appropriate, student services personnel, other staff, and parents/guardians who work with participating students
7. Provide strategies to increase parent involvement
8. Coordinate and integrate federal, state, and local services and programs

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

Participation of Private School Students

The Superintendent or designee shall provide or contract to provide special educational services or other Title I benefits to eligible private school students residing in a participating school attendance area. Such services and benefits shall be provided on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

Teachers, other educational personnel, and families of participating private school students shall have an opportunity to participate, on an equitable basis, in parent involvement activities and professional development pursuant to 20 USC 6318 and 6319. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

Each year the Superintendent or designee shall contact officials of private schools with students who reside within district boundaries, regardless of whether the private school they attend is located within the district or whether or not those officials have previously indicated any interest in program participation.

The Superintendent or designee shall consult, in a meaningful and timely manner, with appropriate private school officials during the design and development of the district's Title I programs. Such consultation shall occur before the district makes any decision that affects the opportunities of eligible private school students to participate in Title I programs and shall include a discussion of: (20 USC 6320, 7881; 34 CFR 200.63)

1. How the needs of private school students will be identified
2. What services will be offered
3. How, where, and by whom the services will be provided
4. How the services will be academically assessed and how assessment results will be used to improve those services
5. The size and scope of the equitable services to be provided to private school students and the proportion of funds that is allocated for such services
6. The method or sources of data that are used to determine the number of students from low-income families in participating school attendance areas who attend private schools
7. How and when the district will make decisions about the delivery of service to such students, including a thorough consideration and analysis of the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider

TITLE I PROGRAMS (continued)

8. How, if the district disagrees with the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider, the district will provide to private school officials a written analysis of the reasons that the district has chosen not to use a contractor

Meetings between district and private school officials shall continue throughout implementation and assessment of services. (20 USC 6320)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain, and shall provide to the California Department of Education upon request, a written affirmation signed by officials of each participating private school that consultation has occurred. (20 USC 6320)

If the private school officials do not provide such affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the consultation or the offer of consultation.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent or designee also shall maintain records documenting that:

1. The needs of private school teachers and/or private school students were identified.
2. The funds made available were equitable to those allocated for public school students and teachers.
3. The district's program met the needs of the private school teachers and/or private school students.
4. The district made efforts to resolve any complaints made by private school representatives.

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM

The Governing Board believes that all students deserve an education that challenges them to meet their full potential. The Board shall provide gifted and talented students opportunities for learning commensurate with their particular abilities and talents.

Programs for gifted and talented students may include special day classes; part-time groupings and cluster groupings which shall be planned and organized as an integrated, differentiated learning experience within the regular school day. These programs may be augmented or supplemented with other differentiated activities related to the core curriculum using such strategies as independent study, acceleration, postsecondary education, and enrichment. (Education Code 52206)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6146.11 - Alternative Credits Towards Graduation)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

The Board shall determine the most appropriate curricular components for participating students. Each participating student's program shall include an academic component and, as appropriate, instruction in basic skills. (Education Code 52206)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the full participation of eligible students regardless of their ethnic, cultural, linguistic or economic background.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

Staff development shall be provided to support teachers of gifted and talented students in understanding the unique learning styles and abilities of these students and in developing appropriate instructional strategies.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The Board shall regularly evaluate the effectiveness of the district's program in meeting the needs of gifted and talented students.

(cf. 0500 – Accountability)

(cf. 6190 – Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Program planning, implementation and evaluation may involve parents/guardians, staff, community members and students as appropriate.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48800-48802 Enrollment of gifted students in community college

51740 Instruction by correspondence

51745-51749.3 Independent study programs

52200-52212 Gifted and Talented Pupil Program

76001 Enrollment in community college

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

1633 Enrollment by correspondence

3820-3870 Gifted and Talented Pupil Program

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Association for the Gifted: <http://www.cagifted.org>

National Association for Gifted Children: <http://www.nagc.org>

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM

Definitions

A gifted and talented student is one who is identified as possessing demonstrated or potential abilities that give evidence of high performance capability in categories selected by the Governing Board. (Education Code 52201)

A highly gifted student is one who has achieved a measured intelligence quotient of 150 or more points on an assessment of intelligence administered by qualified personnel or has demonstrated extraordinary aptitude and achievement in language arts, mathematics, science, or other academic subjects, as evaluated and confirmed by both the student's teacher and principal. Highly gifted students shall generally constitute not more than one percent of the student population. (Education Code 52201)

A special day class for gifted and talented students consists of one or more classes totaling a minimum school day where each class: (5 CCR 3840)

1. Is composed of gifted and talented students
2. Is designed to meet the specific academic needs of gifted and talented students for enriched or advanced instruction and is appropriately differentiated from other classes in the same subjects at the school
3. Is taught by a teacher who has specific preparation, experience, personal attributes and competencies in the teaching of gifted children

A part-time grouping is one in which students attend classes or seminars that are organized to provide advanced or enriched subject matter for a part of the school day and those classes are composed of identified gifted and talented students. (5 CCR 3840)

A cluster grouping is one in which students are grouped within a regular classroom setting and receive appropriately differentiated activities from the regular classroom teacher. (5 CCR 3840)

Independent study provides additional instructional opportunities supervised by a certificated district employee through special tutors or mentors or through enrollment in correspondence courses specified in Education Code 51740 and 5 CCR 1633. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

Acceleration means that students are placed in grades or classes more advanced than those of their chronological age group and are provided special counseling and/or instruction outside the regular classroom in order to facilitate their advanced work. (5 CCR 3840)

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

Postsecondary education opportunities offer students the opportunity to attend classes conducted by college or community college or to participate in Advanced Placement programs. (5 CCR 3840)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

Enrichment activities are supplemental educational activities that augment students' regular educational programs in their regular classrooms. Students use advanced materials and/or receive special opportunities from persons other than the regular classroom teacher. (5 CCR 3840)

Program Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a written plan for the district's program which includes the components specified in 5 CCR 3831.

Identification of Gifted and Talented Students

Students shall be selected for the program based on their demonstrated or potential ability for high performance in one or more of the following categories: (Education Code 52202, 5 CCR 3822)

1. Intellectual, creative, specific academic, or leadership ability
2. High achievement
3. Talent in visual or performing arts

The Superintendent or designee shall design methods to seek out and identify gifted and talented students from varying linguistic, economic and cultural backgrounds. (5 CCR 3820)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

Evidence of students' capability may include any of the following: (5 CCR 3823)

1. School, class and individual student records
2. Individual tests, including summary and evaluation by a credentialed school psychologist

GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENT PROGRAM (continued)

3. Group tests
4. Interviews and questionnaires by a teacher, parent/guardian or others
5. Student products, comments from peers, and opinions of professional persons

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

Such evidence shall consider the economic, linguistic and cultural characteristics of students' background.

Prior to making a final determination of a students' eligibility, the pertinent evidence shall be evaluated by the student's principal or designee, a classroom teacher familiar with the student's work, and when appropriate, a credentialed school psychologist. A person recognized as an expert in the gifted and talented category under consideration, and/or a person who has in-depth understanding of the student's linguistic or cultural group, shall participate in the evaluation of the evidence unless there is no doubt as to the student's eligibility. These persons shall meet as necessary to resolve any differences in assessment and recommendations. (5 CCR 3824)

The Superintendent or designee shall make the final determination of a student's eligibility.

The Superintendent or designee may also identify as gifted and talented any student who has transferred from a district in which he/she was identified as a gifted and talented student. (Education Code 52202)

(cf. 5118 - Transfers)

Written parental consent shall be secured before students participate in the program. (5 CCR 3831)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN

The Governing Board desires to ensure that homeless students have access to the same free and appropriate public education provided to other students within the district. The district shall provide homeless students with access to education and other services necessary for them to meet the same challenging academic standards as other students.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall identify and remove any barriers to the identification and enrollment of homeless students and to the retention of homeless students due to absences or outstanding fees or fines. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

When there are at least 15 homeless students in the district or a district school, the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) shall include goals and specific actions to improve student achievement and other outcomes of homeless students. (Education Code 52052, 52060)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an appropriate staff person to serve as a liaison for homeless children and youths. The district liaison shall fulfill the duties specified in 42 USC 11432 to assist in identifying and supporting homeless students to succeed in school.

In order to identify district students who are homeless, the Superintendent or designee may give a housing questionnaire to all parents/guardians during school registration, make referral forms readily available, include the district liaison's contact information on the district and school web sites, provide materials in a language easily understood by families and students, provide school staff with professional development on the definition and signs of homelessness, and contact appropriate local agencies to coordinate referrals for homeless children and youth and unaccompanied youth.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Information about a homeless student's living situation shall be considered part of a student's educational record, subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and shall not be deemed to be directory information as defined in 20 USC 1232g. (42 USC 11432)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that placement decisions for homeless students are based on the student's best interest as defined in law and administrative regulation.

Each homeless student shall be provided services that are comparable to services offered to other students in the school, including, but not limited to, transportation, educational programs for which the student meets the eligibility criteria (such as federal Title I services or similar state or local programs, programs for students with disabilities, and educational programs for English learners), career and technical education programs, programs for gifted and talented students, and school nutrition programs. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)

(cf. 6178 - Career and Technical Education)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Homeless students shall not be segregated into a separate school or program based on their status as homeless and shall not be stigmatized in any way. However, the Superintendent or designee may separate homeless students on school grounds as necessary for short periods of time for health and safety emergencies or to provide temporary, special, and supplementary services to meet the unique needs of homeless students. (42 USC 11432, 11433)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with other agencies and entities to ensure that homeless children and youth are promptly identified, ensure that homeless students have access to and are in reasonable proximity to available education and related support services, and raise the awareness of school personnel and service providers of the effects of short-term stays in a shelter and other challenges associated with homelessness. Toward these ends, the Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with local social services agencies, other agencies or entities providing services to homeless children and youth, and, if applicable, transitional housing facilities. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall coordinate transportation,

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

transfer of school records, and other interdistrict activities with other local educational agencies. As necessary, the Superintendent or designee shall coordinate, within the district and with other involved local educational agencies, services for homeless students and services for students with disabilities. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

District liaisons and other appropriate staff shall participate in professional development and other technical assistance activities to assist them in identifying and meeting the needs of homeless students and to provide training on the definitions of terms related to homelessness. (42 USC 11432)

At least annually, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on outcomes for homeless students, which may include, but are not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade level, graduation rates, suspension/expulsion rates, and other outcomes related to any goals and specific actions identified in the LCAP. Based on the evaluation data, the district shall revise its strategies as needed to better support the education of homeless students.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

39807.5 *Payment of transportation costs by parents*

48850 *Educational rights of homeless and foster youth*

48852.5 *Notice of educational rights of homeless students*

48852.7 *Enrollment of homeless students*

48915.5 *Recommended expulsion, homeless student with disabilities*

48918.1 *Notice of recommended expulsion*

51225.1-51225.3 *Graduation requirements*

52060-52077 *Local control and accountability plan*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 *Uniform complaint procedures*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1087vv *Free Application for Federal Student Aid; definitions*

1232g *Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act*

6311 *Title I state plan; state and local educational agency report cards*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

11431-11435 *McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act*

12705 *Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act; state and local strategies*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA CHILD WELFARE COUNCIL PUBLICATIONS

Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Homeless Education Dispute Resolution Process, January 30, 2007

NATIONAL CENTER FOR HOMELESS EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Homeless Liaison Toolkit, 2013

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Dear Colleague Letter, July 27, 2016

Education for Homeless Children and Youths Program, Non-Regulatory Guidance, July 2016

WEB SITES

California Child Welfare Council: <http://www.chhs.ca.gov/Pages/CAChildWelfareCouncil.aspx>

California Department of Education, Homeless Children and Youth Education:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/cy>

National Center for Homeless Education at SERVE: <http://www.serve.org/nche>

National Law Center on Homelessness and Poverty: <http://www.nlchp.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov/programs/homeless/index.html>

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN**Definitions**

Homeless students means students who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11434a)

1. Students who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

2. Students who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as regular sleeping accommodations for human beings
3. Students who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings
4. Migratory children who qualify as homeless because they are living in conditions described in items #1-3 above

Unaccompanied youth includes youth who are not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian. (20 USC 11434a)

School of origin means the school that the homeless student attended when permanently housed or the school in which he/she was last enrolled, including a preschool. If the school the homeless student attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which he/she was last enrolled, or if there is some other school that he/she attended within the preceding 15 months and with which he/she is connected, the district liaison shall determine, in consultation with and with the agreement of the homeless student and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, and in the best interests of the homeless student, which school shall be deemed the school of origin. (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

Best interest means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a homeless student, consideration is given to, among other factors, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, and the student's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853; 42 USC 11432)

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

District Liaison

The Superintendent designates the following staff person as the district liaison for homeless students: (42 USC 11432)

(title or position)

(address)

(phone number)

The district's liaison for homeless students shall: (Education Code 48852.5; 42 USC 11432)

1. Ensure that homeless students are identified by school personnel through outreach and coordination activities with other entities and agencies

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced-Price Meals)
2. Ensure that homeless students are enrolled in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in, district schools
3. Ensure that homeless families and children and youth have access to and receive educational services for which they are eligible, including services through Head Start and Early Head Start programs, early intervention services under Part C of the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and other preschool programs administered by the district

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)
4. Ensure that homeless families and students receive referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health and substance abuse services, housing services, and other appropriate services

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
5. Inform parents/guardians of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and ensure that they are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

6. Disseminate notice of the educational rights of homeless students in locations frequented by parents/guardians of homeless children and youth and by unaccompanied youth, including schools, family shelters, public libraries, and hunger relief agencies (soup kitchens). The rights shall be presented in a manner and form understandable to the parents/guardians of homeless students and unaccompanied youth.
7. Mediate enrollment disputes in accordance with law and the section "Resolving Enrollment Disputes" below
8. Fully inform parents/guardians of homeless students and unaccompanied youth of all transportation services, including transportation to the school of origin, and assist them in accessing transportation to the school of choice

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

9. Ensure that school personnel providing services to homeless students receive professional development and other support

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

10. Ensure that unaccompanied youth are enrolled in school, have opportunities to meet the same challenging state academic standards established for other students, and are informed of their status as independent students under 20 USC 1087vv and that they may receive assistance from the district liaison to receive verification of their independent student status for purposes of applying for federal student aid pursuant to 20 USC 1090
11. Coordinate and collaborate with state coordinators and community and school personnel responsible for the provision of education and related services to homeless students, including the provision of comprehensive data to the state coordinator as required by law

In addition, when notified pursuant to Education Code 48918.1, the district liaison shall assist, facilitate, or represent a homeless student who is undergoing a disciplinary proceeding that could result in his/her expulsion. When notified pursuant to Education Code 48915.5, the district liaison shall participate in an individualized education program team meeting to make a manifestation determination regarding the behavior of a student with a disability.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform homeless children and youth, their parents/guardians, school personnel, service providers, and advocates working with homeless families of the duties of the district's liaison. He/she shall also provide the name and contact information of the district's liaison to the California Department of Education (CDE) for publishing on the CDE's web site. (42 USC 11432)

Enrollment

The district shall make placement decisions for homeless students based on the student's best interest. (42 USC 11432)

In determining the best interest of the student, the district shall consider student-centered factors related to the student's best interest, including factors related to the impact of mobility on achievement, education, health, and safety, giving priority to the request of the student's parent/guardian or, in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the youth. (42 USC 11432)

Such factors may include, but are not limited to, the age of the student, the distance of the commute and the impact it may have on the student's education, personal safety issues, the student's need for special instruction, the length of anticipated stay in the temporary shelter or other temporary location, likely area of future housing, school placement of siblings, and the time remaining in the school year.

However, placement decisions shall not be based on whether a homeless student lives with his/her homeless parent/guardian or has been temporarily placed elsewhere. (42 USC 11432)

In the case of an unaccompanied youth, the liaison shall assist in placement or enrollment decisions, give priority to the views of the student, and provide notice to the student of his/her appeal rights. (42 USC 11432)

In determining a student's best interest, a homeless student shall, to the extent feasible, be placed in his/her school of origin, unless the student's parent/guardian or the unaccompanied youth requests otherwise. (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

Once a placement decision has been made, the principal or designee shall immediately enroll the student in the school of choice. The student shall be enrolled even if he/she: (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, and records of immunization and other required health records

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

4. Has missed application or enrollment deadlines during any period of homelessness

The principal or designee shall immediately contact the school last attended by the student to obtain the relevant records. If the student needs to obtain immunizations or does not possess immunization or other required health records, the principal or designee shall refer the parent/guardian to the district liaison for homeless students. The district liaison shall assist the parent/guardian, or the student if he/she is an unaccompanied youth, in obtaining the necessary immunizations, screenings, or records for the student. (42 USC 11432)

If the student is placed at a school other than his/her school of origin or the school requested by his/her parent/guardian or an unaccompanied youth, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the parent/guardian or the unaccompanied youth with a written explanation of the decision along with a statement regarding the right to appeal the placement decision. (42 USC 11432)

The student may continue attending his/her school of origin for the duration of the homelessness. (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

To ensure that the homeless student has the benefit of matriculating with his/her peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns, the following shall apply: (Education Code 48852.7; 42 USC 11432)

1. If the student is transitioning between grade levels, he/she shall be allowed to continue in the same attendance area.
2. If the student is transitioning to a middle school or high school, and the school designated for matriculation is in another school district, he/she shall be allowed to continue to the

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

school designated for matriculation in that district.

If the student's status changes before the end of the school year so that he/she is no longer homeless, he/she shall be allowed to stay in the school of origin: (Education Code 48852.7)

1. Through the duration of the school year if he/she is in grades K-8
2. Through graduation if he/she is in high school

Resolving Enrollment Disputes

If a dispute arises over student eligibility, school selection, or enrollment in a particular school, the matter shall be referred to the district liaison, who shall carry out the dispute resolution process as expeditiously as possible. (42 USC 11432)

The parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth shall be provided with a written explanation of any decisions related to eligibility, school selection, or enrollment and of the right of the parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth to appeal such decisions. (42 USC 11432)

The written explanation shall include:

1. A description of the action proposed or refused by the district
2. An explanation of why the action is proposed or refused
3. A description of any other options the district considered and the reasons that any other options were rejected
4. A description of any other factors relevant to the district's decision and information related to the eligibility or best interest determination including the facts, witnesses, and evidence relied upon and their sources
5. Appropriate timelines to ensure any relevant deadlines are not missed
6. Contact information for the district liaison and state coordinator, and a brief description of their roles

The written explanation shall be complete, as brief as possible, simply stated, and provided in language that the parent/guardian or student can understand.

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

The district liaison may use an informal process as an alternative to formal dispute resolution procedures, provided that the parents/guardians or unaccompanied youth have access to the more formal process if informal resolution is not successful in resolving the matter.

In working with a student's parents/guardians or unaccompanied youth to resolve an enrollment dispute, the district liaison shall:

1. Inform them that they may provide written and/or oral documentation to support their position
2. Inform them that they may seek the assistance of social services, advocates, and/or service providers in having the dispute resolved
3. Provide them a simple form that they may use and turn in to the school to initiate the dispute resolution process
4. Provide them a copy of the dispute form they submit for their records
5. Provide them the outcome of the dispute for their records

If a parent/guardian or unaccompanied youth disagrees with the liaison's enrollment decision, he/she may appeal the decision to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within five working days.

If the parent/guardian chooses to appeal the district's placement decision, the district liaison shall forward all written documentation and related paperwork to the homeless liaison at the county office of education.

Pending final resolution of the dispute, including all available appeals, the student shall be immediately enrolled in the school in which enrollment is sought and shall be allowed to attend classes and participate fully in school activities. (42 USC 11432, 11434a)

Transportation

The district shall provide transportation for a homeless student to and from his/her school of origin when the student is residing within the district and the parent/guardian, or the district liaison in the case of an unaccompanied youth, requests that such transportation be provided. If the student moves outside of district boundaries, but continues to attend his/her school of origin within this district, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the superintendent of the district in which the student is now residing to agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

of the transportation. (42 USC 11432)

(cf. 3250 - Transportation Fees)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

The district shall not be obligated to provide transportation to students who continue attending their school of origin after they cease to be homeless, unless the formerly homeless student has an individualized education program that includes transportation as a necessary related service for the student. (Education Code 48852.7)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

When a homeless student transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and shall not require the student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the homeless student did not complete the entire course, he/she shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the portion of the course that he/she did not complete at his/her previous school. However, the district may require the student to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the student, the district finds that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a homeless student in any particular course, he/she shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that he/she may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a homeless student from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

To obtain a high school diploma, a homeless student shall complete all courses required by

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

Education Code 51225.3 and fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Governing Board.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

However, when a homeless student who has completed his/her second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, he/she shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of his/her fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the homeless student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, and the district liaison for homeless students of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student is no longer homeless. (Education Code 51225.1)

To determine whether a homeless student is in his/her third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits he/she has earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of his/her school enrollment, whichever qualifies him/her for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any homeless student who is granted an exemption and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her how any requirements that are waived will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)

The district shall not require or request a homeless student to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and no request for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption shall be made by a homeless student, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student, or the district liaison on behalf of the student. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a homeless student is exempted from local graduation requirements, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student is no longer homeless or if he/she transfers to another school or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a homeless student is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within his/her fifth year of high school, he/she shall:

EDUCATION FOR HOMELESS CHILDREN (continued)

(Education Code 51225.1)

1. Inform the student and, if under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, of the option available to the student to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect his/her ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Provide information to the homeless student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Upon agreement with the homeless student or with the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her if he/she is under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

A homeless student who enrolls in any district school shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (Education Code 48850)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Notification and Complaints

Information regarding the educational rights of homeless students, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

Any complaint that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of homeless students, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Regulation
approved: February 13, 2018

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH**Definitions**

Foster youth means a child who has been removed from his/her home pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 309, is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602, or has been removed from his/her home and is the subject of a petition filed under Welfare and Institutions Code 300 or 602 or is a nonminor who is under the transition jurisdiction of a juvenile court, as described in Welfare and Institutions Code 450, and satisfies the criteria specified in Education Code 42238.01. (Education Code 42238.01, 48853.5)

Person holding the right to make educational decisions means a responsible adult appointed by a court pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 361 or 726.

School of origin means the school that the foster youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which he/she was last enrolled. If the school the foster youth attended when permanently housed is different from the school in which he/she was last enrolled, or if there is another school that the foster youth attended within the preceding 15 months and with which the youth is connected, the district liaison for foster youth shall determine which school is the school of origin. This determination shall be made in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, and shall be based on the best interests of the foster youth. (Education Code 48853.5)

Best interest means that, in making educational and school placement decisions for a foster youth, consideration is given to, among other factors, the proximity to the school at the time of placement, appropriateness of the educational setting, educational stability, the opportunity to be educated in the least restrictive educational setting necessary to achieve academic progress, and the foster youth's access to academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students. (Education Code 48850, 48853; 20 USC 6311)

District Liaison

The Superintendent designates the following position as the district's liaison for foster youth: (Education Code 48853.5)

(position or title)

(address)

(phone number)

(email)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

The liaison for foster youth shall:

1. Ensure and facilitate the proper educational placement, enrollment in school, and checkout from school of students in foster care (Education Code 48853.5)
2. Ensure proper transfer of credits, records, and grades when students in foster care transfer from one school to another or from one district to another (Education Code 48645.5, 48853.5)

When a student in foster care is enrolling in a district school, the liaison shall contact the school last attended by the student to obtain, within two business days, all academic and other records. When a foster youth is transferring to a new school, the liaison shall provide the student's records to the new school within two business days of receiving the new school's request. (Education Code 48853.5)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

3. When required by law, notify the foster youth's attorney and the representative of the appropriate county child welfare agency when the foster youth is undergoing any expulsion or other disciplinary proceeding, including a manifestation determination prior to a change in the foster youth's placement when he/she is a student with a disability. (Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48915.5, 48918.1)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

4. As needed, make appropriate referrals to ensure that students in foster care receive necessary special education services and services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

5. As needed, ensure that students in foster care receive appropriate school-based services, such as counseling and health services, supplemental instruction, and after-school services

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)
(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

6. Develop protocols and procedures for creating awareness for district staff, including principals, school registrars, and attendance clerks, of the requirements for the proper enrollment, placement, and transfer of foster youth

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

7. Collaborate with the county office of education, county placing agency, county child welfare agency, county probation department, juvenile court, and other appropriate agencies to help coordinate services for the district's foster youth

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

8. Monitor the educational progress of foster youth and provide reports to the Superintendent or designee and the Governing Board based on indicators identified in the district's local control and accountability plan

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly monitor the caseload of the liaison, as well as his/her additional duties outside of the foster youth program, to determine whether adequate time and resources are available to meet the needs of foster youth in the district.

Enrollment

A student placed in a licensed children's institution or foster family home within the district shall attend programs operated by the district unless one of the following circumstances applies: (Education Code 48853, 48853.5)

1. The student has an individualized education program requiring placement in a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency or in another local educational agency.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)
(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

2. The parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student determines that it is in the best interest of the student to be placed in another education program and submits a written statement to the district indicating that determination and that he/she is aware of the following:
 - a. The student has a right to attend a regular public school in the least restrictive environment.
 - b. The alternate education program is a special education program, if applicable.
 - c. The decision to unilaterally remove the student from the district school and to place him/her in an alternate education program may not be financed by the district.
 - d. Any attempt to seek reimbursement for the alternate education program may be at the expense of the parent/guardian or other person holding the right to make educational decisions for the student.

(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

(cf. 6159.3 - Appointment of Surrogate Parent for Special Education Students)

3. At the initial placement or any subsequent change in placement, the student exercises his/her right to continue in his/her school of origin, as defined above.
 - a. The student may continue in the school of origin for the duration of the court's jurisdiction.
 - b. If the court's jurisdiction over a grade K-8 student is terminated prior to the end of a school year, the student may continue in his/her school of origin for the remainder of the school year.
 - c. If the court's jurisdiction is terminated while the student is in high school, the student may continue in his/her school of origin until he/she graduates.
 - d. If the student is transitioning between school grade levels, he/she shall be allowed to continue in the district of origin in the same attendance area to provide him/her the benefit of matriculating with his/her peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school districts. A student who is transitioning to a middle school or high school shall be allowed to enroll in the school designated for matriculation in another school district.

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

The district liaison may, in consultation with and with the agreement of the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth, recommend that the youth's right to attend the school of origin be waived and he/she be enrolled in any school that students living in the attendance area in which the foster youth resides are eligible to attend. All decisions shall be made in accordance with the foster youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

Prior to making any recommendation to move a foster youth from his/her school of origin, the liaison shall provide the youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the youth with a written explanation of the basis for the recommendation and how the recommendation serves the youth's best interests. (Education Code 48853.5)

The role of the liaison shall be advisory with respect to placement decisions and determination of the school of origin. (Education Code 48853.5)

If the liaison, in consultation with the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth, agrees that the best interests of the youth would be served by his/her transfer to a school other than the school of origin, the principal or designee of the new school shall immediately enroll the foster youth. The foster youth shall be immediately enrolled even if he/she: (Education Code 48853.5)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended

(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)

2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, and medical records, including, but not limited to, immunization records or other documentation

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

(cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)

If the foster youth or a person holding the right to make educational decisions for the foster youth disagrees with the liaison's enrollment recommendation, he/she may appeal to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall make a determination within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal. Within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Superintendent's decision, the

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

parent/guardian or foster youth may appeal that decision to the Board. The Board shall consider the issue at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The Board's decision shall be final.

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

If any dispute arises regarding the request of a foster youth to remain in the school of origin, the youth has the right to remain in the school of origin pending resolution of the dispute.
(Education Code 48853.5)

Transportation

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the local child welfare agency to determine how transportation will be provided, arranged, and funded in a cost-effective manner to enable foster youth to remain in their school of origin, for the duration of their time in foster care, when it is in their best interest to do so. Such transportation costs may be paid by either the child welfare agency or the district, or shared by both. (20 USC 6312)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

Effect of Absences on Grades

The grades of a student in foster care shall not be lowered for any absence from school that is due to either of the following circumstances: (Education Code 49069.5)

1. A decision by a court or placement agency to change the student's placement, in which case the student's grades shall be calculated as of the date he/she left school
2. A verified court appearance or related court-ordered activity

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

When a foster youth transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the foster youth has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency and shall not require the foster youth to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the foster youth did not complete the entire course, he/she shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the portion of the course that he/she did not complete at his/her previous school. However, the district may require the foster youth to

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the holder of educational rights for the foster youth, the district finds that the foster youth is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a foster youth in any particular course, he/she shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that he/she may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a foster youth from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

To obtain a high school diploma, a foster youth shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Board.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

However, when a foster youth who has completed his/her second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, he/she shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of his/her fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the foster youth's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the foster youth, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, and the foster youth's social worker of the availability of the exemption and whether the foster youth qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student is no longer a foster youth. (Education Code 51225.1, 60851)

To determine whether a foster youth is in his/her third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the foster youth has earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of his/her school enrollment, whichever qualifies him/her for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any foster youth who is granted an exemption and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her how any requirements that are waived will affect the foster youth's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)

The district shall not require or request a foster youth to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and no request for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption shall be made by a foster youth or any person acting on behalf of a foster youth. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a foster youth is exempted from local graduation requirements, the exemption shall continue to apply after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student while he/she is still enrolled in school or if he/she transfers to another school or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

Upon making a finding that a foster youth is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within his/her fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Inform the foster youth and the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her of the foster youth's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect his/her ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Provide information to the foster youth about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Upon agreement with the foster youth or, if he/she is under 18 years of age, the person holding the right to make educational decisions for him/her, permit the foster youth to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

A foster youth whose residence changes pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker shall be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (Education Code 48850)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

EDUCATION FOR FOSTER YOUTH (continued)

Notification and Complaints

Information regarding the educational rights of foster youth shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of foster youth may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. If the district finds merit in a complaint, the district shall provide a remedy to the affected student. A complainant not satisfied with the district's decision may appeal the decision to the California Department of Education (CDE) and shall receive a written decision regarding the appeal within 60 days of CDE's receipt of the appeal. If the CDE finds merit in an appeal, the district shall provide a remedy to the affected student. (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES

The Governing Board recognizes that children of military families face challenges to their academic success caused by the frequent moves or deployments of their parents/guardians in fulfillment of military service. The district shall provide such students with academic resources, services, and opportunities for extracurricular and enrichment activities that are available to all district students.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)
(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

The Superintendent or designee may waive district policies or rules when necessary to facilitate the enrollment, placement, advancement, eligibility for extracurricular activities, or on-time graduation of children of military families, in accordance with the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children as ratified in Education Code 49700-49704.

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide information and/or training to administrators, other appropriate district staff, and military families regarding the provisions of the Interstate Compact and the educational rights of children of military families.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with parents/guardians, school liaison officers from military installations, and/or other agencies within and outside the state to facilitate the transition of children of military families into and out of the district.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board and the public on the educational outcomes of children of military families. Such reports may include, but are not limited to, school attendance, student achievement test results, promotion and retention rates by grade levels, and graduation rates.

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (continued)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160.5 District policy rules and regulations; requirements; matters subject to regulation

35179 Interscholastic athletics; associations or consortia

35181 Students' responsibilities

35351 Assignment of students to particular schools

46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements

48050-48054 Nonresidents

48200-48208 Persons included (compulsory education law)

48300-48316 Student attendance alternatives, school district of choice program

49700-49704 Education of children of military families

51225.3 Requirements for graduation

51240-51246 Exemptions from requirements

51250-51251 School-age military dependents

66204 Certification of high school courses as meeting university admissions criteria

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 10

101 Definitions

1209 Transfer to inactive status list instead of separation

1211 Members on temporary disability retired list: return to active duty; promotion

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

6311 State plan

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA CHILD WELFARE COUNCIL

Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Final Report to the Legislature on the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, April 2014

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Child Welfare Council: <http://www.chhs.ca.gov/Pages/CACChildWelfareCouncil.aspx>

California Department of Education, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pf/mc>

Military Interstate Children's Compact Commission: <http://www.mic3.net>

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES

Definitions

Children of military families are school-aged children in the household of: (Education Code 49701)

1. Members who are in full-time duty status in the active uniformed service of the United States, including any member of the National Guard and Reserve on active duty order pursuant to 10 USC 1209 or 1211
2. Members or veterans of the uniformed services who are severely injured and medically discharged or retired, for one year after their medical discharge or retirement
3. Members of the uniformed services who have died while on active duty or as a result of injuries sustained on active duty, for one year after their death

Enrollment and Residency

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate the enrollment of children of military families and ensure that they are not placed at a disadvantage due to difficulty in the transfer of their records from previous school districts and/or variations in entrance or age requirements. (Education Code 49701)

A child of a military family shall be deemed to meet district residency requirements if the parent/guardian, while on active military duty pursuant to an official military order, is transferred or is pending transfer to a military installation within the state. The Superintendent or designee shall accept electronic submission of such a student's application for enrollment, including enrollment in a specific school or program within the district, and for course registration. (Education Code 48204.3)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

When a child of a military family is transferring into the district, the Superintendent or designee shall enroll the student based on unofficial education records, if official records are not yet available. Upon enrollment, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately request the student's official records from the student's previous district. The Superintendent or designee shall allow the student 30 days from the date of enrollment to obtain all required immunizations. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 5111 - Admission)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (Continued)

(cf. 5141.31- Immunizations)

A child of a military family shall be allowed to continue attending the school of origin, regardless of any change of residence of the family during that school year, for the duration of the student's status as a child of a military family. (Education Code 48204.6)

To provide a child of a military family the benefit of matriculating with peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of the district, the following shall apply: (Education Code 48204.6)

1. If the student is transitioning between grade levels, the student shall be allowed to continue in the school district of origin in the same school attendance areas.
2. If the student is transitioning to a middle or high school and the school designated for matriculation is in another district; the student shall be allowed to continue to the school designated for matriculation in that school district.

The principal or designee of the new school shall ensure that the student is immediately enrolled even if the student has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or moneys due to the school last attended or is unable to produce clothing or records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, medical records, including, but not limited to, records or other proof of immunization history pursuant to Health and Safety Code 120325-120480, proof of residency, other documentation, or school uniforms. (Education Code 48204.6)

If the student's status changes during a school year due to the end of military service of the student's parent/guardian, the following shall apply: (Education Code 48204.6)

1. If the student is in grades K-8, the student shall be allowed to continue attending the school of origin through the duration of that academic school year.
2. If the student is in high school, the student shall be allowed to continue attending the school of origin through graduation.

A child of an active military duty parent/guardian shall not be prohibited from transferring out of the district, if the school district of proposed enrollment approves the application for transfer. (Education Code 46600, 48307)

(cf. 5117 - Interdistrict Attendance)

When a child of a military family is transferring out of the district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student's parents/guardians with a complete set of the student's records

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (Continued)

or, if the official student record cannot be released, an unofficial or "hand-carried" record. Upon request from the new district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of the student's record to the new district within 10 days. (Education Code 49701)

Transportation

The Superintendent or designee may, but is not required to, provide transportation to enable a child of a military family to attend the school of origin or to matriculate to a feeder school as described above, except when indicated in the individualized education program (IEP) of a student with a disability or otherwise required by federal law. (Education Code 48204.6)

Placement

Whenever a student's parent/guardian is serving on active duty or has been discharged from military service within the last year and the student transfers to a new school as the direct result of the military transfer or discharge, the Superintendent or designee may, prior to the receipt of official transcript(s) or the arrival of the student, review the student's coursework to date, including any unofficial transcript(s), to determine the appropriate placement of the student in classes. The evaluation shall also include communication with school counselors and teachers at the former school by videoconferencing, email, and/or telephone calls. (Education Code 51251)

The Superintendent or designee shall initially honor the placement of any child of a military family in educational courses and programs based on the student's enrollment and/or assessment in the previous school. The Superintendent or designee may, to the extent permitted by Board policy, waive course or program prerequisites, preconditions, and/or application deadlines when making decisions regarding placement of children of military families and their eligibility for extracurricular academic, athletic, and social activities. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

When a child of a military family transferring into the district has been identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to 20 USC 1400-1482, the Superintendent or designee shall provide comparable services based on the student's current IEP. In addition, when the child of a military family transferring into the district is eligible for services under Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable accommodations and modifications to address the needs of the student subject to the student's existing Section 504 plan. The district may authorize subsequent evaluations of the student to ensure appropriate

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (Continued)

placement. (Education Code 49701)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

When a child of a military family transfers into a district school, the district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency, or a juvenile court school and shall not require the student to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

(cf. 6146.3 - Reciprocity of Academic Credit)

(cf. 6159.2 - Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School and Agency Services for Special Education)

If the student did not complete the entire course, the student shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take only the portion of the course not completed at the previous school. However, the district may require the student to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the student's parent/guardian, the district finds that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school.

Whenever partial credit is issued, the student shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, so that the student may continue and complete the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject.

In no event shall the district prevent a child of a military family from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

Absences

When a student's parent/guardian is an active duty member and is called to duty for, is on leave from, or is immediately returned from deployment to a combat zone or to combat support posting, the Superintendent or designee may grant additional excused absences to the student to visit with the parent/guardian. (Education Code 49701)

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (Continued)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

Graduation Requirements

To obtain a high school diploma, a child of a military family shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and shall generally fulfill any additional graduation requirements prescribed by the Governing Board.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

However, when a child of a military family who has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district from another school district or transfers between high schools within the district, the student shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements that are in addition to the statewide coursework requirements specified in Education Code 51225.2, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and parent/guardian of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family pursuant to Education Code 49701. (Education Code 51225.1)

To determine whether a child of a military family is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits earned as of the date of the transfer or the length of school enrollment, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any child of a military family who is granted an exemption and the student's parent/guardian how any requirements that are waived will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution and shall provide information about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges. (Education Code 51225.1)

The district shall not require or request a child of a military family to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption, and no child of a military family or parent/guardian shall be permitted to request a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a child of a military family is exempted from local graduation requirements, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student no longer meets the definition of a child of a military family while enrolled in school or upon transfer to another school or school district. (Education

EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF MILITARY FAMILIES (Continued)

Code 51225.1)

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a child of a military family is reasonably able to complete district graduation requirements within a fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Inform the student and, if under 18 years of age, the student's parent/guardian of the option available to the student to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Upon agreement with the student, or with the parent/guardian if the student is under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district's graduation requirements

Notification and Complaints

Information regarding the educational rights of children of military families, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

Any complaint alleging that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of children of military families, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Regulation
approved: June 19, 2018
Revised: April 9, 2019

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS

The Governing Board intends to provide English learners with challenging curriculum and instruction that develop proficiency in English while facilitating student achievement in the district's regular course of study.

The district shall identify in its local control and accountability plan (LCAP) goals and specific actions and services to enhance student engagement, academic achievement, and other outcomes for English learners.

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 3100 - Budget)

The Superintendent or designee shall encourage parent/guardian and community involvement in the development and evaluation of programs for English learners.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

English learners shall be provided English language development instruction targeted to their English proficiency level and aligned with the state content standards and curriculum framework. The district's program shall be based on sound instructional theory, use standards-aligned instructional materials, and assist students in accessing the full educational program.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all staff employed to teach English learners possess the appropriate authorization from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Learners)

The district shall provide effective professional development to teachers (including teachers in classroom settings that are not the settings of language instruction educational programs), administrators, and other school or community-based organization personnel to improve the instruction and assessment of English learners and enhance staff's ability to understand and use curricula, assessment, and instructional strategies for English learners. Such professional development shall be of sufficient intensity and duration to produce a positive and lasting impact on teachers' performance in the classroom. (20 USC 6825)

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

To support students' English language development, the Superintendent or designee may provide an adult literacy training program that leads to English fluency for parents/guardians and community members.

Identification and Assessment

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain procedures for the accurate identification of English learners and an assessment of their proficiency and needs in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in English.

Once identified as an English learner, a student shall be annually assessed for language proficiency until he/she is reclassified based on criteria specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

English learners' academic achievement in English language arts, mathematics, science, and any additional subject required by law shall be assessed using the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress. As necessary, the test shall be administered with testing variations in accordance with 5 CCR 853.5 and 853.7. English learners who are in their first 12 months of attending a school in the United States shall be exempted from taking the English language arts assessment to the extent allowed by federal law. (Education Code 60603, 60640; 5 CCR 853.5, 853.7)

(cf. 6152.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

Language Acquisition Programs

In establishing the district's language acquisition programs, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with parents/guardians and the community during the LCAP development process. He/she shall also consult with administrators, teachers, and other personnel with appropriate authorizations and experience in establishing a language acquisition program. (Education Code 305)

Language acquisition programs are educational programs that are designed to ensure English acquisition as rapidly and as effectively as possible and that provide instruction to students on the state-adopted academic content standards, including the English language development standards. The language acquisition programs provided to students shall be informed by research and shall lead to grade-level proficiency and academic achievement in both English and another language.

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

(Education Code 306)

The district shall offer English learners a structured English immersion program to ensure that English learners have access to the core academic content standards, including the English language development standards, and become proficient in English. In the structured English immersion program, nearly all of the classroom instruction shall be provided in English, but with the curriculum and presentation designed for students who are learning English. (Education Code 305-306)

For the purpose of determining the amount of instruction to be conducted in English in the structured English immersion program, "nearly all" means that all classroom instruction shall be conducted in English except for clarification, explanation, and support as needed.

In addition, language acquisition programs offered by the district may include, but are not limited to, the following: (Education Code 305-306)

1. The district may offer a dual-language immersion program that provides integrated language learning and academic instruction for native speakers of English and native speakers of another language, with the goals of high academic achievement, first and second language proficiency, and cross-cultural understanding.

(cf. 6142.2 - World/Foreign Language Instruction)

2. The district may offer a transitional or developmental program for English learners that provides literacy and academic instruction in English and a student's native language and that enables an English learner to achieve English proficiency and academic mastery of subject matter content and higher order thinking skills, including critical thinking, in order to meet state academic content standards.

Parents/guardians of English learners may choose a language acquisition program that best suits their child. To the extent possible, any language acquisition program requested by the parents/guardians of 30 or more students at the school or by the parents/guardians of 20 or more students at any grade level shall be offered by the school. (Education Code 310)

The district's language acquisition programs for grades K-3 shall comply with class size requirements specified in Education Code 42238.02. (Education Code 310)

(cf. 6151 - Class Size)

At the beginning of each school year or upon a student's enrollment, parents/guardians shall be provided information on the types of language acquisition programs available to students enrolled

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

in the district, including, but not limited to, a description of each program. (Education Code 310)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

When an English learner is determined pursuant to state and district reclassification criteria to have acquired a reasonable level of English proficiency pursuant to Education Code 313 and 52164.6, or upon request by the student's parent/guardian, the student shall be transferred from a language acquisition program into an English language mainstream classroom.

Program Evaluation

To evaluate the effectiveness of the district's educational program for English learners, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board, at least annually, regarding:

1. Progress of English learners towards proficiency in English
2. The number and percentage of English learners reclassified as fluent English proficient
3. The number and percentage of English learners who are or are at risk of being classified as long-term English learners in accordance with Education Code 313.1
4. The achievement of English learners on standards-based tests in core curricular areas
5. Progress toward any other goals for English learners identified in the district's LCAP
6. A comparison of current data with data from at least the previous year

The Superintendent or designee also shall provide the Board with regular reports from any district or schoolwide English learner advisory committees.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

300-340 English language education, especially:
305-310 Language acquisition programs
313-313.5 Assessment of English proficiency
430-446 English Learner and Immigrant Pupil Federal Conformity Act
33050 State Board of Education waiver authority
42238.02-42238.03 Local control funding formula
44253.1-44253.11 Qualifications for teaching English learners
48980 Parental notifications
48985 Notices to parents in language other than English
52052 Numerically significant student subgroups
52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

52130-52135 *Impacted Languages Act of 1984*

52160-52178 *Bilingual Bicultural Act*

56305 *CDE manual on English learners with disabilities*

60603 *Definition, recently arrived English learner*

60605.87 *Supplemental instructional materials, English language development*

60640 *California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress*

60810-60812 *Assessment of language development*

62005.5 *Continuation of advisory committee after program sunsets*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

853.5-853.7 *Test administration; universal tools, designated supports, and accommodations*

11300-11316 *English learner education*

11510-11517 *California English Language Development Test*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1412 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; state eligibility*

1701-1705 *Equal Educational Opportunities Act*

6311 *Title I state plan*

6312 *Title I local education agency plans*

6801-7014 *Title III, language instruction for English learners and immigrant students*

7801 *Definitions*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.3 *Discrimination prohibited*

200.16 *Assessment of English learners*

COURT DECISIONS

Valeria G. v. Wilson, (2002) 307 F.3d 1036

California Teachers Association v. State Board of Education et al., (9th Circuit, 2001) 271 F.3d 1141

McLaughlin v. State Board of Education, (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 196

Teresa P. et al v. Berkeley Unified School District et al, (1989) 724 F.Supp. 698

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

83 *Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen.* 40 (2000)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

English Learners in Focus, Issue 1: Updated Demographic and Achievement Profile of California's English Learners, Governance Brief, rev. September 2016

English Learners in Focus, Issue 3: Ensuring High-Quality Staff for English Learners, Governance Brief, July 2016

English Learners in Focus, Issue 2: The Promise of Two-Way Immersion Programs, Governance Brief, September 2014

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Integrating the CA ELD Standards into K-12 Mathematics and Science Teaching and Learning, December 2015

Academic Criterion for Reclassification, CDE Correspondence, August 11, 2014

English Language Arts/English Language Development Framework for California Public Schools:

Transitional Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2014

Common Core State Standards for Mathematics, rev. 2013

Next Generation Science Standards for California Public Schools, Kindergarten through Grade Twelve, 2013

English Language Development Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2012

Matrix of Test Variations, Accommodations, and Modifications for Administration of California Statewide

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

Assessments

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Accountability for English Learners Under the ESEA, Non-Regulatory Guidance, January 2017

English Learner Tool Kit for State and Local Educational Agencies (SEAs and LEAs), rev. November 2016

English Learners and Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as Amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), Non-Regulatory Guidance, September 23, 2016

Dear Colleague Letter: English Learner Students and Limited English Proficient Parents, January 7, 2015

Assessment and Accountability for Recently Arrived and Former Limited English Proficient (LEP) Students, May 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association for Bilingual Education: <http://www.gocabe.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/el>

National Clearinghouse for English Language Acquisition: <http://www.ncela.us>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy

Approved: November 14, 2017

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS**Definitions**

English learner means a student who is age 3-21 years, who is enrolled or is preparing to enroll in an elementary or secondary school, and whose difficulties in speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language may be sufficient to deny the student the ability to meet state academic standards, the ability to successfully achieve in classrooms where the language of instruction is English, or the opportunity to participate fully in society. An English learner may include a student who was not born in the United States or whose native language is a language other than English; a student who is Native American or Alaska Native, or a native resident of the outlying areas, who comes from an environment where a language other than English has had a significant impact on the individual's level of English language proficiency; or a student who is migratory, whose native language is a language other than English, and who comes from an environment where a language other than English is dominant. (Education Code 306; 20 USC 7801)

Native speaker of English means a student who has learned and used English in his/her home from early childhood and English has been his/her primary means of concept formation and communication. (Education Code 306)

Identification and Assessments

Upon enrollment in the district, each student's primary language shall be determined through the use of a home language survey. (Education Code 52164.1; 5 CCR 11307)

Any student who is identified as having a primary language other than English as determined by the home language survey, and who has not previously been identified as an English learner by a California public school or for whom there is no record of results from an administration of an English language proficiency test, shall be assessed for English proficiency using the state's designated English language proficiency test for initial identification. (Education Code 313, 52164.1; 5 CCR 11511)

Each year after a student is identified as an English learner and until he/she is redesignated as English proficient, the summative assessment of the state's designated English language proficiency test shall be administered to the student during a four-month period after January 1 as determined by the California Department of Education. (Education Code 313)

The state assessment shall be administered in accordance with test publisher instructions and 5 CCR 11511-11516.6. Variations and accommodations in test administration may be provided to English learners pursuant to 5 CCR 11516-11516.6.

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

Any student with a disability who is identified as an English learner shall be allowed to take the assessment with those accommodations for testing that the student has regularly used during instruction and classroom assessment as delineated in the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan. If the student is unable to participate in the assessment or a portion of the assessment even with such accommodations, an alternate assessment for English language proficiency shall be administered to the student as set forth in his/her IEP. (5 CCR 11516-11516.7; 20 USC 1412)

(cf. 6152.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of their child's results on the state's English language proficiency assessment within 30 calendar days following receipt of the results from the test contractor. (Education Code 52164.1; 5 CCR 11511.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

The parent/guardian of a student participating in, or identified for participation in, a language instruction program supported by federal Title I or Title III funds shall receive notification of the assessment of his/her child's English proficiency. Such notice shall be provided not later than 30 calendar days after the beginning of the school year or, if the student is identified for program participation during the school year, within two weeks of the student's placement in the program. The notice shall include all of the following: (Education Code 440; 20 USC 6312)

1. The reason for the identification of the student as an English learner and the need for placement in a language acquisition program
2. The level of English proficiency, how the level was assessed, and the status of the student's academic achievement
3. A description of the language acquisition program in which the student is, or will be, participating, including a description of all of the following:
 - a. The methods of instruction used in the program and in other available programs, including how such programs differ in content, instructional goals, and the use of English and a native language in instruction
 - b. The manner in which the program will meet the educational strengths and needs of the student
 - c. The manner in which the program will help the student develop his/her English proficiency and meet age-appropriate academic standards for grade promotion and graduation
 - d. The specific exit requirements for the program, the expected rate of transition from the program into classes not tailored for English learners, and the expected rate of graduation

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

from secondary school if applicable

- e. Where the student has been identified for special education, the manner in which the program meets the requirements of the student's IEP
- 4. Information about the parent/guardian's right to have the student immediately removed from a program upon the parent/guardian's request
- 5. Information regarding a parent/guardian's option to decline to enroll the student in the program or to choose another program or method of instruction, if available
- 6. Information designed to assist a parent/guardian in selecting among available programs, if more than one program or method is offered

Reclassification/Redesignation

The district shall continue to provide additional and appropriate educational services to English learners for the purposes of overcoming language barriers until they: (5 CCR 11302)

- 1. Demonstrate English language proficiency comparable to that of the district's average native English language speakers
- 2. Recoup any academic deficits which may have been incurred in other areas of the core curriculum as a result of language barriers

English learners shall be reclassified as fluent English proficient when they are able to comprehend, speak, read, and write English well enough to receive instruction in an English language mainstream classroom and make academic progress at a level substantially equivalent to that of students of the same age or grade whose primary language is English and who are in the regular course of study. (Education Code 52164.6)

The measures used to determine whether an English learner shall be reclassified as fluent English proficient shall include, but not be limited to: (Education Code 313, 52164.6; 5 CCR 11303)

- 1. Assessment of English language proficiency using an objective assessment instrument, including, but not limited to, the state's English language proficiency assessment
- 2. Participation of the student's classroom teacher and any other certificated staff with direct responsibility for teaching or placement decisions related to the student

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

3. Parent/guardian opinion and consultation

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the parent/guardian with notice and a description of the reclassification process and of his/her opportunity to participate in the process and shall encourage his/her involvement in the process.

4. Student performance on an objective assessment of basic skills in English that shows whether the student is performing at or near grade level

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor the progress of reclassified students to ensure their correct classification and placement. (5 CCR 11304)

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor students for at least two years following their reclassification to determine whether the student needs any additional academic support to ensure his/her language and academic success.

Advisory Committee

A parent/guardian advisory committee shall be established at the district level when there are more than 50 English learners in the district and at the school level when there are more than 20 English learners at the school. Parents/guardians of English learners shall constitute committee membership in at least the same percentage as English learners represent of the total number of students in the school. (Education Code 52176; 5 CCR 11308)

The district's English language advisory committee shall advise the Governing Board on at least the following tasks: (5 CCR 11308)

1. The development of a district master plan of education programs and services for English learners, taking into consideration the school site plans for English learners
2. The districtwide needs assessment on a school-by-school basis
3. Establishment of a district program, goals, and objectives for programs and services for English learners
4. Development of a plan to ensure compliance with applicable teacher or aide requirements
5. Administration of the annual language census
6. Review of and comment on the district's reclassification procedures

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (continued)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

In order to assist the advisory committee in carrying out its responsibilities, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that committee members receive appropriate training and materials. This training shall be planned in full consultation with the members. (5 CCR 11308)

LCAP Advisory Committee

When there are at least 15 percent English learners in the district, with at least 50 students who are English learners, a district-level English learner parent advisory committee shall be established to review and comment on the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP) in accordance with BP 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan. The committee shall be composed of a majority of parents/guardians of English learners. (Education Code 52063; 5 CCR 15495)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

The advisory committee established pursuant to 5 CCR 11308, as described in the section "Advisory Committee" above, could serve as the LCAP English learner advisory committee if its composition includes a majority of parents/guardians of English learners.

EDUCATION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS**HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY**

English

Date: _____

School: _____

Teacher: _____

The California Education Code requires schools to determine the language(s) spoken at home by each student. This information is essential in order for school to provide meaningful instruction for all students.

Your cooperation in helping us meet this important requirement is requested. Please answer the following questions and have your son/daughter return this form to his/her teacher. Thank you for your help.

Name of Student: _____

Last

First

Middle Grade/Age: _____

1. What language did your son/daughter learn when he/she began to talk? _____
2. What language does your son/daughter most frequently use at home? _____
3. What language do you use most frequently to speak to your son/daughter? _____
4. Name the language most often spoken by the adults at home? _____

Signature of parent/guardian

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES

The Governing Board desires to increase educational opportunities outside the regular school week in order to meet student needs and promote academic achievement. When staffing, facilities, and other resources are available, the Board may approve the provision of classes on Saturday and/or Sunday that support and are integrated with other learning opportunities.

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Any class offered on a Saturday or Sunday pursuant to Education Code 37223, except in regional occupational centers or programs (ROC/Ps), shall be one offered Monday through Friday during the regular school week. (Education Code 37223)

Weekend classes may include but are not limited to: (Education Code 37223)

1. Continuation classes

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

2. Special day classes for mentally gifted minors

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

3. Makeup classes for unexcused absences occurring during the week

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Truancy)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Makeup Work)

4. The programs of a regional occupational center or regional occupational program

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)

5. Supplemental instruction for students who need additional assistance to meet academic standards or requirements

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

6. Enrichment classes in core academic subjects

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES (continued)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

Except in ROC/Ps, weekend attendance shall not result in crediting any student with more than five days of attendance per week. (Education Code 37223)

Attendance at weekend classes offered pursuant to Education Code 37223 shall be voluntary, except that truants, as defined in Education Code 48260, may be required to attend classes on one day of a weekend in order to make up lost instructional time. (Education Code 37223)

A student shall be excused from a weekend class if such attendance would be in conflict with his/her religious beliefs. Such students shall be given priority for enrollment in any other available supplemental instruction offered at a time other than during the weekend.

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

Unless the requirement is waived by the California Department of Education, the district shall provide at least one nutritionally adequate meal during the weekend session in accordance with Education Code 49550.

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced-Price Meals)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

WEEKEND/SATURDAY CLASSES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

423 Conditions for offering intensive English language and literacy instruction on Saturdays

37223 Weekend classes

37252-37253 Supplemental instruction

41505-41508 Pupil Retention Block Grant

41601 Reports of average daily attendance

42239 Summer school attendance computation

44824 Weekend classes, assignment of certificated employees

48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention, supplemental instruction

48205 Excused absence for personal reasons

48260 Truants, definition

49550 Meals for needy students

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Requesting a Summer School Meal Waiver and/or a Saturday School Meal Waiver, Nutrition Services Division Management Bulletin NSD-SNP-03-2013, February 2013

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

SUMMER SCHOOL

The Governing Board recognizes that summer school provides valuable opportunities for students to improve their skills and make academic progress. When the need is demonstrated and funds are available, the Superintendent or designee, with Board approval, shall establish summer school day and/or evening classes for purposes of remediation, enrichment or acceleration.

The district's summer school program may be used to provide supplemental instruction for students failing to meet academic requirements and/or students who desire enrichment in core academic subjects in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation. (Education Code 423, 37252, 37252.5, 37252.6, 37253, 53029, 53093; 5 CCR 11472)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

(cf. 6179 - Supplemental Instruction)

Attendance

Because summer courses cover extensive instructional content in a relatively short time period, consistent class attendance is crucial.

Students who have more than three excused absences may not receive credit for their summer session class(es). Students who have more than one unexcused absence may not receive credit for their summer session class(es) unless they make-up missed work in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6154 - Homework/Make-Up Work)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUMMER SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

420-428 Intensive English language and literacy instruction, summer school

37252-37253.5 Supplemental instructional programs

41976.5 Summer school programs; substantially disabled persons or graduating high school seniors

42239-42239.2 Summer school apportionments

48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention

51210 Areas of study for elementary schools

51220 Areas of study for grades 7-12

51730-51732 Powers of governing boards (authorization for elementary summer school classes)

53025-53031 Intensive reading instruction, summer school

53091-53094 Intensive algebra instruction, summer school

58700-58702 Credit towards summer school apportionments for tutoring and homework assistance program

58806 Summer school apportionments

60851 Supplemental instruction toward exit examination

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3043 Extended school year

11470-11472 Summer schools

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

70 Ops. Cal. Atty.Gen. 282 (1987)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

The Governing Board recognizes that high-quality supplemental instruction can motivate and support students to attain grade-level academic standards, overcome academic deficiencies, and/or acquire critical skills. The district shall offer programs of direct, systematic, and intensive supplemental instruction to meet student needs. Supplemental instruction shall be offered in accordance with law and may be used to assist the district in meeting its goals for student achievement.

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)
(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

Supplemental instruction may be offered during and outside the regular school day, including during the summer, before school, after school, on Saturday, and/or during intersessions. When supplemental instruction is offered during the regular school day, it shall not supplant the student's instruction in the core curriculum areas or physical education.

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)
(cf. 6112 - School Day)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)
(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)
(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)

As appropriate, supplemental instruction may be provided through a classroom setting, individual or small group instruction, technology-based instruction, and/or an arrangement with a community or other external service provider.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

When determined to be necessary by the principal or designee, a student may be required to participate in supplemental instruction outside the regular school day. In such cases, written parent/guardian consent shall be obtained for the student's participation.

Supplemental instruction shall be offered to students in grades 2-9 who have been retained or recommended for retention at their current grade level. (Education Code 37252.2, 48070.5)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

The district shall offer alternative supports designed to increase the academic achievement of socioeconomically disadvantaged students attending schools identified by the California Department of Education for program improvement for two or more consecutive years.

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

In addition, supplemental instruction may be offered to:

1. Students who are identified as being at risk for retention based on state assessment results, grades, or other indicators

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

2. Students who demonstrate academic deficiencies that may jeopardize their attainment of academic standards

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

37200-37202 School calendar

37223 Weekend classes

37252-37254.1 Supplemental instruction, summer school

42238.01-42238.07 Local control funding formula

46100 Length of school day

48070-48070.5 Promotion and retention

48200 Compulsory education

48985 Translation of notices

51210-51212 Courses of study, elementary schools

51220-51228 Courses of study, secondary schools

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

60603 Definitions, core curriculum areas

60640-60649 California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress

60850-60859 High school exit examination, especially:

60851.5 Suspension of high school exit examination

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

11470-11472 Summer school

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Every Student Succeeds Act 2016-17 School Year Transition Plan, April 2016

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

If a minor student's parent/guardian informs the Superintendent or designee that the student is unable to attend a Saturday school program for religious reasons, that student shall be given priority for enrollment in supplemental instruction offered at a time other than Saturday over a student who is not unable to attend a Saturday school program for religious reasons. (Education Code 37252, 37252.2, 37252.6, 37253)

(cf. 6141.2 - Recognition of Religious Beliefs and Customs)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

(cf. 6177 - Summer School)

Eligibility Based on Retention or Academic Deficiencies

Students in grades 2 through 8 who have been retained or recommended for retention shall be eligible for supplementary instruction under the following circumstances: (Education Code 37252.5)

1. With parental consent, the Superintendent or designee may require a student who has been retained to participate in the supplemental instructional program.
2. For the purpose of identifying students as eligible for supplemental instruction, a student shall be considered to be enrolled in a grade immediately upon completion of the preceding grade.
3. Students who were enrolled in grades 6 through 8 during the prior school year who have been retained or recommended for retention, shall be eligible for summer school instruction.

(cf. 5123 – Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

To the extent that the district provides supplemental instruction to students in grades 2 through 6 who are at risk of retention or have deficiencies in mathematics, reading or written expression, those students also shall be subject to the provisions set forth in items #2 and #3 above.

The Superintendent or designee shall seek the active involvement of parents/guardians and classroom teachers in the development and implementation of supplemental instructional programs. (Education Code 37252.5, 37252.6)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION (continued)

Eligibility Based on Progress Toward Exit Examination

Students in grades 7 through 8 who do not demonstrate sufficient progress, as defined in Board policy, toward the state exit examination required for high school graduation shall be

eligible for supplemental instruction under the following circumstances: (Education Code 37252)

1. For the purposes of this program a student shall be considered to be enrolled in a grade immediately upon completion of the preceding grade.
2. Students who do not possess sufficient English language skills to be assessed shall be considered students who do not demonstrate sufficient progress towards passing the exit examination and shall receive supplementary instruction designed to help them succeed on the exit examination.

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

The curriculum of the supplemental instruction program shall reflect state academic content standards to the extent that the district curriculum is aligned with those state standards, and shall be designed to assist students to succeed on the exit examination. (Education Code 60851)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION

A student with a temporary disability which makes school attendance impossible or inadvisable shall be entitled to receive individual instruction at home or in a hospital or other residential health facility, excluding state hospitals. (Education Code 48206.3)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

Temporary disability means a physical, mental, or emotional disability incurred while a student is enrolled in regular day classes or an alternative education program, and after which the student can reasonably be expected to return to regular day classes or the alternative education program in which the student is enrolled. Temporary disability does not include a disability that would qualify a student for special education pursuant to Education Code 56026. (Education Code 48206.3)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of district students regarding: (Education Code 48206.3, 48208, 48980)

1. The availability of individual instruction for any student with a temporary disability, including information regarding student eligibility for, and the duration of, individual instruction
2. The rights and responsibilities of parents/guardians of any student with a temporary disability pursuant to Education Code 48207 and 48208

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Parents/guardians shall notify the principal or designee when their child is temporarily disabled and needs individual instruction at home or in a hospital or other residential health facility.

Determination of Student Eligibility

Not later than five working days after receiving notification from a parent/guardian that a student has a temporary disability, the Superintendent or designee shall determine whether the student will be able to receive individual instruction at home or in a hospital or residential health facility. (Education Code 48208)

The Superintendent or designee may require verification through any reasonable means that the student is temporarily disabled and needs individual instruction.

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION

Provision of Individual Instruction

Individual instruction at a student's home or in a hospital or other residential health facility shall begin no later than five working days after the Superintendent or designee makes the determination that the student is eligible to receive individual instruction. (Education Code 48207.5, 48208)

The district shall be responsible for providing individual instruction to any temporarily disabled student who is in a hospital or other residential health facility located within district boundaries, whether or not the student is enrolled in the district. If the student is enrolled in another district, the Superintendent or designee may enter into an agreement to have the student's district of residence provide the individual instruction. The Superintendent or designee may also enter into an agreement to provide individual instruction to a district student who is in a hospital or other residential health facility located within the boundaries of another district. (Education Code 48208)

(cf. 5111.1 - District Residency)

Whenever the district provides individual instruction to a non-district student who is in a hospital or other residential health facility located within district boundaries, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five working days of the beginning of the individual instruction, provide written notification to the student's district of residence that, effective on the date on which individual instruction began, the district of residence may not count the student for purposes of computing that district's average daily attendance. (Education Code 48208)

A student receiving individual instruction in a hospital or residential health facility for a partial week shall be entitled to attend school or receive individual instruction at home on days in which the student is not receiving individual instruction in the hospital or other residential health facility, if the student is well enough to do so. (Education Code 48207.3)

Home or hospital instruction shall be provided only by teachers with valid California teaching credentials who consent to the assignment. (Education Code 44865)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Insofar as possible, the teacher providing home or hospital instruction shall consult with the student's current classroom teacher(s) so as to provide a continuity of instruction that enables the student to stay abreast with the regular school program.

HOME AND HOSPITAL INSTRUCTION

The district's attendance supervisor shall ensure that the absences of any temporarily disabled student receiving individual instruction at home or in a hospital or other residential health facility are excused until the student is able to return to the regular school program. (Education Code 48240)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.11 - Attendance Supervision)

Return to School

A student receiving individual instruction who is well enough to return to school shall be allowed to return to the school that the student attended immediately before receiving individual instruction, if the return occurs during the school year in which the individual instruction was initiated. (Education Code 48207.3)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44865 Qualifications for home teachers

45031 Home teachers

48200 Minimum school day

48206.3-48208 Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction

48240 Supervisors of attendance

48980 Parental notifications

51800-51802 Employment of home teachers

56026 Individual with exceptional needs

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

421 Method of verification

423 Prolonged illness

Regulation

approved: April 9, 2002

Revised: April 9, 2019

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
Columbia, California

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL

The Governing Board recognizes the need to provide an appropriate alternative educational program for expelled students who are prohibited from attending regular schools in the district and for certain students referred by probation or district processes. The district shall operate one or more community day schools designed to meet the needs of these students. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any such school is operated in accordance with legal requirements related to enrollment, instructional time and facilities.

The Board perceives the community day school as a flexible component of a comprehensive effort to meet the needs of expelled and other at-risk students throughout the county. The Superintendent or designee shall solicit input from the County Superintendent of Schools and neighboring districts when designing the district community day school and shall collaborate with them in fulfilling countywide needs.

In order to foster positive attitudes and academic progress, the Board recognizes that community day schools must give students substantial individual help with their problems. Community day school staff shall collaborate with district counselors, psychologists, and other support staff and with the county office of education, law enforcement, probation, and human services agency staff who work with at-risk youth. To the extent possible, community day school programs shall provide a low student-teacher ratio as well as individualized instruction and assessment.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the involuntary transfer of students to a community day school in accordance with law.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

1980-1986 County community schools

17085-17095 Emergency portable facilities

17280-17316 Field Act, approvals

17365-17374 Field Act, fitness of occupancy

48660-48666 Community day schools

48900-48926 Suspension or expulsion

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

300 Minors subject to jurisdiction

602 Minors violating laws defining crime; ward of court

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1487 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

0306.96 Expulsion Policies and Expulsion Placements, SPB: 95/96-04

WEB SITES

CDE, Educational Options Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/essdiv/edoptshome.html>

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL**Involuntary Transfer**

A student may be assigned to a community day school only upon meeting one or more of the following conditions: (Education Code 48662)

1. The student is expelled for any reason.
2. The student is probation-referred pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 300 and 602.
3. The student is referred by a school attendance review board (SARB) or other district-level referral process.

The first priority for assignment to a community day school shall be given to students expelled pursuant to Education Code 48915(d). Second priority shall be given to students expelled for other reasons, and third priority shall be given to students referred according to items #2 or #3 above. These priorities are applicable unless the district has an agreement that the County Superintendent of Schools shall serve any of the above students. (Education Code 48662)

In the case of any student who has been identified as eligible for services under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, assignment to a community day school shall be first approved by the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team or school site committee.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)

When an involuntary transfer placement is made to the community day school by the Student Study Team, the parent/guardian may appeal the decision to the Superintendent within five (5) school days following the placement meeting. If the parent/guardian is not present for the placement meeting the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notice of the involuntary transfer to the student's parent/guardian. The notice shall contain a statement of the facts and circumstances upon which the involuntary transfer is based, its duration, and the conditions for readmission. The notice shall advise the student's parent/guardian of the opportunity to inspect and obtain copies of all documents supporting the involuntary transfer. In addition, the notice shall state that the parent/guardian has five (5) school days to request a meeting with the Superintendent or designee to discuss the involuntary transfer. The Student Study Team process shall be considered the district-level process for placement of students into community day school.

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

If the Superintendent designates an individual to represent the district at the appeal meeting, the individual so designated shall not be a member of the staff of the school at which the student is currently enrolled. The community day school administrator may be the designee.

At the appeal meeting, the reason for the involuntary transfer shall be reviewed with the parent/guardian and the parent/guardian may present evidence on the student's behalf.

The Superintendent or designee shall send the parent/guardian written notice of the decision regarding the parent/guardian's appeal within three days of the appeal meeting.

If the parent/guardian desires to appeal the Superintendent or designee's decision to the board, he/she shall file a written notice of the intent to appeal within five school days of receiving the decision. The Board shall determine whether or not to hear the appeal within 15 calendar days. If the Board desires to hear the appeal, the Board shall decide the appeal within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the notice of the appeal. The Board's decision shall be final.

If a parent/guardian refuses to send their student to the community day school program following the involuntary placement, the Superintendent or designee shall refer the matter to the School Attendance Review Board.

Instruction

Academic programs offered in the community day school shall be comparable to those available to students of a similar age in the school district. (Education Code 48663)

The minimum school day for community day school students shall be 360 minutes of classroom instruction provided by a certificated employee of the district reporting attendance for apportionment purposes. Independent study shall not be used as a means of providing any part of this minimum day. (Education Code 48663)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

The goal of this school is that each pupil will improve behavior and academic performance so that he/she will be successful in his/her education and will discontinue the type of behavior that disrupts the educational process.

FACILITIES

To house community day school operations, the district shall do one of the following: (Education Code 17292.4)

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

1. Use available facilities conforming with the Field Act requirements
2. Apply for emergency portable classrooms pursuant to Education Code 17085-17096.
3. Upon certifying to the State Allocation Board that all reasonable efforts have been made to use facilities that conform with the Field Act requirements of item #1 above, use other available district facilities or enter into a lease agreement for facilities for which a structural engineer has submitted a report stating that substantial structural hazards do not exist.

Every three years, the Superintendent or designee shall report to the State Allocation Board on the facilities used for the district's community day program and efforts to place these programs in facilities that conform with the requirements of item #1 above. (Education Code 17292.5)

Location of the School Site

A district with less than 2,500 ADA, may situate a community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity or continuation school when the board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school in these grades. (Education Code 48661)

A district organized to serve grades K-8, but no higher grades, may situate a community day school on the same site as an elementary, middle, junior high, comprehensive senior high, opportunity or continuation school when the board certifies by a two-thirds vote that no satisfactory alternative facilities are available for a community day school in these grades. (Education Code 48661)

Students

Discipline-Community Day School

A community day school is established to provide an alternative for students who exhibit behaviors that include, but are not limited to, poor or unacceptable academic progress, persistent or severe behavior problems, irregular attendance, habitual truancy, insubordinate and/or disorderly while in school. The purpose of the school is to help students improve academic performance, develop acceptable social attitudes and behaviors, and to assist him/her in improving basic academic skills so that he/she may return to the regular education program.

Those students who have identified themselves by exhibiting the traits listed in the preceding paragraph and have shown little or no response to regular forms of correction shall be considered candidates for the community day school program. While it is understood the

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

community day school is designed to be a positive, successful endeavor to rehabilitate student behavior and attitudes, it is understood the student has exhausted available district resources at this point and behavior modification is essential to their success.

Placement Procedures – By District Level Referral

- A. The pupil placed him/herself under consideration for entry into the school by displaying any, all, or a combination of the following:
 - a. lack of, or unacceptable academic progress
 - b. persistent or severe behavior, in spite of corrective measures taken by his/her teachers and the administration.
 - c. poor attendance.
- B. Referral procedures are initiated by the pupil's teacher(s), the administration and/or in some cases the parent may request placement.
- C. The district's Student Study Team process will be used to review the placement recommendation and make the final placement decision. The CDS administrator and teacher shall be present at these meetings.
- D. The Community Day School program will be explained to the pupil and parents.
- E. The placement form will be entered in the pupil's record giving the student name, date of entry into the program, length of placement and the signatures of those present at the Student Study Team (SST) where placement was determined.
- F. Goals will be written for the pupil in the areas of academics, behavior and social-emotional development, and attendance. In some cases parental involvement and other goals may be included. The teachers and the administrator will set expectations for the desired behavior and attitude changes they feel are necessary in order for the pupil to be successful in the regular education program. The pupil's strengths and a list of interventions that have been used or proposed may be included.

PROGRAM GUIDELINES

The length of an individualized program will be a minimum of one trimester of the year unless stipulated otherwise by the Student Study Team.

The pupil will be placed in a self-contained classroom (or combination) for a minimum of 360 minutes per day.

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

The pupil will spend most of the academic portion of his/her daily schedule on math, reading, science, and written expression and other standards based curricular areas for their correct grade level.

When counseling services are requested, the counselor will spend time with students assisting with their social, personal, behavioral and cognitive development. The counselor will work with the pupil to develop personal techniques that assist them in improving in identified areas of concern. Students may request counseling services on their own directly through the Counselor.

Instruction will be (for the most part) individualized.

TEACHER GUIDELINES

The Community Day School teacher must have a warm, fair, but firm attitude toward pupils with problems.

The teacher must be capable of exercising the professional judgment necessary to build and to provide an individualized program of instruction for each student. Sensitivity to the needs and background of the pupils enrolled in the class is of primary importance.

To effectively accomplish the objectives of the Community Day School the teacher shall:

1. Be the teacher-counselor of all pupils enrolled in the school.
2. Meet with the pupil's teachers and school administrative staff for information necessary to determine the pupil's needs and to develop an alternative program.
3. Plan lessons for immediate success and be aware of the purpose of the pupil's long-term goals.
4. Plan lessons and activities that will develop habits such as punctuality, dependability, responsibility, and resourcefulness that will aid him/her when he/she returns to the regular education program.
5. Provide pupils with a stimulating variety of learning experiences within the community day school.
6. Maintain anecdotal records on each pupil.
7. Maintain lines of communication with:
 - a. the community day school administrator.

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL (continued)

- b. the family;
 - i. frequently confer with parents to apprise them of their pupil's academic progress, social-emotional development and attendance.
 - ii. solicit their help in planning a course that will aid the pupil's adjustment back to the regular education program.
- c. the regular classroom teacher(s) of the pupil.

COMMUNITY DAY SCHOOL EXIT PROCEDURES FOR LONG-TERM PUPILS

The original Student Study Team, composed of the regular classroom teacher(s), parents, the principal, the community day school administrator and community day school teacher, shall determine the placement of each pupil at the end of the trimester period or earlier, if necessary.

Upon completion of a successful trimester in community day school, the pupil may return to a full-day regular education classroom program if the team believes this is the best placement for the pupil. The pupil will be subject to follow-up supervision. During the follow-up period, the pupil will be considered on probationary status. Pupil progress will be monitored by the classroom teacher(s) and reported to the school Principal.

Pupils placed in community day school forfeit all privileges in attending the other school's social events such as dances, athletic events, assemblies, any graduation activities, or the graduation ceremony. However, there may be a graduation ceremony at the community day school for students in the program who have met the necessary requirements.

Pupils will work on a regular academic program on an individual basis. Materials and assignments will be provided in accordance with the district-adopted course of study.

Beginning with the last trimester of the school year, any eighth grade pupil still enrolled in the community day school will not be allowed to participate nor attend any graduation activities at Columbia School.

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

The Governing Board recognizes that it is accountable to students, parents/guardians, and the community for the effectiveness of the district's educational program in meeting district goals for student learning. The Superintendent or designee shall conduct a continual evaluation of the curriculum and the instructional program in order to identify strategies for improving student achievement.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board and the community with regular reports on student achievement. The reports shall include data for each district school and for each numerically significant student subgroup, as defined in Education Code 52052, including, but not limited to, school and subgroup performance on statewide achievement indicators and progress toward goals specified in the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP).

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct an evaluation of any new instructional program implemented in the district and shall regularly assess district progress toward increasing student achievement in all subject areas taught in the district. The findings of such evaluations and assessments shall be reported to the Board.

Based on these reports, the Board shall take appropriate actions to maintain the effectiveness of programs and to improve the quality of education provided to district students.

Annual Evaluation of Consolidated Application Programs

The Board and the Superintendent or designee shall annually determine whether the district's categorical programs funded through the state's consolidated application are effective in meeting the needs of the students they are intended to serve. As a basis for this evaluation, the Superintendent or designee shall recommend for Board approval the specific, measurable criteria that shall be used at each school and at the district level. These criteria may include, but are not necessarily limited to, the progress of all students participating in the program and of each

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (continued)

numerically significant subgroup toward goals contained in the district's LCAP, the school's single plan for student achievement, and/or other applicable district or school plans.

Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) Accreditation

The Board believes that accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) can foster excellence and ongoing academic improvement in the district's schools. The results of the accreditation process also may demonstrate to parents/guardians and the community that the schools are meeting their goals and objectives and the WASC criteria for school effectiveness through a viable instructional program.

The Superintendent or designee shall undertake procedures whereby district schools may achieve and maintain full WASC accreditation status. The schools shall conduct a self-study in accordance with WASC requirements, cooperate with the WASC committee during a site visit, and develop and review action plans to increase the effectiveness of the instructional program for students. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board on the status of district schools and any WASC recommendations for school improvement.

Not later than 60 days after receiving the results of an inspection of a school by WASC or any other accrediting agency, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians in writing of the inspection results and/or shall post the information on the district's or school's web site. (Education Code 35178.4)

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

If any district school loses its accreditation status, the Board shall give official notice at a regularly scheduled Board meeting. The Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification to each parent/guardian of a student in the school that the school has lost its accreditation status, including the potential consequences of the loss of accreditation status. This notice shall also be posted on the district's web site and the school's web site. (Education Code 35178.4)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33400-33407 *Educational evaluations*

35178.4 *Notice of accreditation status*

44662 *Evaluation and assessment guidelines, certificated employee performance*

48985 *Compliance with translation of parental notifications*

51041 *Education program, evaluation and revisions*

51226 *Model curriculum standards*

52052 *Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups*

EVALUATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (continued)

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

62005.5 Failure to comply with purposes of funds

64000-64001 Consolidated application process

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3930-3937 Program requirements

3942 Continuity of funding

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 State plans

Management Resources:

WESTERN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES PUBLICATIONS

Focus on Learning: Joint ACS WASC/CDE Process Guide, 2017

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), Accrediting Commission for Schools:

<http://www.acswasc.org>

Policy

Adopted: April 9, 2002

Revised: June 24, 2003

Revised: November 13, 2018

COLUMBIA UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Columbia, California

CDE SAMPLE CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION OF CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS

INDICATORS OF STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

Evaluation of Services to Compensatory Education Program Students

1. A minimum of 80% of the compensatory education students who scored below 4 on the Sand Dunes Unified School District Portfolio Assessment 6-point rubric in language arts will show a minimum growth of 1 point.
2. A minimum of 90% of former compensatory education students will score at or above the "competent" level (level 3) on the Sand Dunes Unified School District Eighth Grade Writing Assessment.
3. The Sand Dunes Unified School District expected outcome for compensatory education students is a minimum of three Normal Curve Equivalents of growth annually as measured by the Comprehensive Test of Basic Skills total math, total reading and/or total language assessment results.

Evaluation of Miller-Unruh Reading Program

By the end of third grade, a minimum of 80% of all students in each school participating in the Miller-Unruh program will attain level 3 or better on Reading Scale 1 of the California Learning Record.

Evaluation of Services to Limited-English-Proficient Students

English Language Development Student Performance

1. A minimum of 75% of the primary-level students (grades 1-3) will receive a grade of "S" (Satisfactory Progress) or better in their diagnosed level of English Language Development as measured by their final report card of each school year.
2. A minimum of 75% of each school's limited-English-proficient students at grade 4 and above will maintain a grade of "C" or better in their diagnosed level of English Language Development as measured by their final report card of each school year.

Academic Achievement/Student Performance

1. Limited-English-proficient students in grades 4-12 will have an average total score of 40 Normal Curve Equivalents on standardized tests which measure student performance in reading and mathematics.

Spanish-speaking students diagnosed to need primary language instruction will be assessed using the "Aprenda." Students receiving specially designed academic instruction in English will be assessed using the California Test of Basic Skills.
2. A minimum of 70% of the limited-English-proficient students in grades 4-12 who scored below 4 on a 6-point rubric in Sand Dunes Unified School District Portfolio Assessment in the area of language arts will show a minimum growth of 1 point. Writing samples may be either in English or in the primary language.

Redesignated and Former Limited-English-Proficient Student Performance

1. The district will maintain a minimum annual redesignation rate of 20% for limited-English-proficient students who have received program services for a minimum of four years.
2. A minimum of 80% of all former limited-English-proficient students redesignated as fluent-English-

proficient students will maintain a minimum academic grade point average of "C."

Evaluation of School Improvement/California Professional Development Program

1. Each site with either funding source shall annually submit to the Governing Board a report summarizing the relationship between the Program Quality Review or Western Association of Schools and Colleges recommendations, the site expenditure of program funds, and the outcomes.
2. Each school shall provide an annual evaluation which indicates the extent to which the school has accomplished or made significant progress toward achieving its school improvement or professional development goals as detailed in the school plan.
3. A minimum of 90% of the eighth-grade students will pass the Sand Dunes Reading and Mathematics Proficiency Exams.

Evaluation of Innovative Education Programs and Strategies

Instructional and Educational Materials

Each site purchasing computer software and/or hardware shall annually submit a report listing the items purchased, which areas of the curriculum they support, information on the use of software and/or hardware purchased, and a summary of teacher and/or student outcomes as a result of utilization of the software and/or hardware.